# DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET OF WINNIE MADIKIZELA-MANDELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



# 2022/23 TO 2024/25 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

**Copies of this document can be viewed:** 

- In the Mayor's office
- Office of the Municipal Manager
- Municipal library
- At <u>www.mbizana.gov.za</u>

# **Table of Contents**

| PART 1 | I – ANNUAL BUDGET  | 3  |
|--------|--|----|
| 1.1    | MAYOR'S REPORT   | 3  |
| 1.2    | COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS  | 11 |
| 1.3    | EXECUTIVE SUMMARY  | 13 |
| 1.4    | OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK                                | 27 |
| 1.5    | OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK                            | 52 |
| 1.6    | CAPITAL EXPENDITURE  | 57 |
| 1.7    | ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES                                       | 62 |
| 2 PA   | RT 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION                            | 75 |
| 2.1    | OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES                        | 75 |
| 2.2    | COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS                           | 79 |
| 2.3    | EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS | 83 |
| 2.4    | MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW     | 87 |
| 2.5    | CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS             | 94 |
| 2.6    | CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS                                | 95 |
| 2.7    | LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS                              |    |
| 2.8    | MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE                    |    |

# List of Tables

| Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2020/21 MTREF                               | 22 |
|--|----|
| Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source                     | 29 |
| Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source                      | 29 |
| Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts                                   | 31 |
| Table 5 Comparison of proposed rates to be levied for the 2020/21 financial year | 33 |
| Table 6 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases              | 38 |

# List of Figures

No table of figures entries found.

# Abbreviations and Acronyms

| AMR    | Automated Meter Reading                             |
|--------|---|
| ASGISA | Accelerated and Shared Growth<br>Initiative         |
| BPC    | Budget Planning Committee                           |
| CBD    | Central Business District                           |
| CFO    | Chief Financial Officer                             |
| СМ     | City Manager  |
| CPI    | Consumer Price Index                                |
| CRRF   | Capital Replacement Reserve Fund                    |
| DBSA   | Development Bank of South Africa                    |
| DoRA   | Division of Revenue Act                             |
| DWA    | Department of Water Affairs                         |
| EE     | Employment Equity                                   |
| EEDSM  | Energy Efficiency Demand Side<br>Management         |
| EM     | Executive Mayor                                     |
| FBS    | Free basic services                                 |
| GAMAP  | Generally Accepted Municipal<br>Accounting Practice |
| GDP    | Gross domestic product                              |
| GDS    | Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy             |
| GFS    | Government Financial Statistics                     |
| GRAP   | General Recognised Accounting<br>Practice           |
| HR     | Human Resources                                     |
| HSRC   | Human Science Research Council                      |
| IDP    | Integrated Development Strategy                     |
| IT     | Information Technology                              |
| kł     | kilolitre   |
| km     | kilometre   |
| KPA    | Key Performance Area                                |
| KPI    | Key Performance Indicator                           |
| kWh    | kilowatt  |

| ł        | litre  |
|----------|--|
| ۰<br>LED | Local Economic Development                       |
| MEC      | Member of the Executive Committee                |
| MEC      |  |
|          | Municipal Financial Management Act               |
|          | Programme  |
| MIG      | Municipal Infrastructure Grant                   |
| MMC      | Member of Mayoral Committee                      |
| MPRA     | Municipal Properties Rates Act                   |
| MSA      | Municipal Systems Act                            |
| MTEF     | Medium-term Expenditure<br>Framework             |
| MTREF    | Medium-term Revenue and<br>Expenditure Framework |
| NERSA    | National Electricity Regulator South<br>Africa   |
| NGO      | Non-Governmental organisations                   |
| NKPIs    | National Key Performance Indicators              |
| OHS      | Occupational Health and Safety                   |
| OP       | Operational Plan                                 |
| PBO      | Public Benefit Organisations                     |
| PHC      | Provincial Health Care                           |
| PMS      | Performance Management System                    |
| PPE      | Property Plant and Equipment                     |
| PPP      | Public Private Partnership                       |
| PTIS     | Public Transport Infrastructure<br>System        |
| RG       | Restructuring Grant                              |
| RSC      | Regional Services Council                        |
| SALGA    | South African Local Government<br>Association    |
| SAPS     | South African Police Service                     |
| SDBIP    | Service Delivery Budget<br>Implementation Plan   |
| SMME     | Small Micro and Medium Enterprises               |

# Part 1 – Annual Budget

## 1.1 Mayor's Report

The council of Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality, as elected during the 2021 Local Government Elections and now at the beginning of its term, has a responsibility of ensuring that basic service delivery is provided for all within its jurisdiction. This is the provision of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa which is the supreme law of the land. The Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, section 16, provides that a municipality must compile an annual budget before the start of the financial year. A draft budget must be tabled 90 days before the start of the budget year, which means that for a 2022/23 Annual Budget, the draft budget must be tabled to council by March 31, 2022. This draft budget is in response and compliance to the afore-mentioned prescripts. This budget will then be taken to communities for consultation where comments will be solicited and incorporated when the final budget is being prepared for council to approve at least 30 days before the start of the budget year.

The municipality's development priorities are basic service delivery (Roads, storm water management, electrification, housing, land use management, educational facilities, community services, recreational facilities and related matters) and Local Economic Development (agriculture, farming, forestry, tourism development, SMME support, Business, trade and manufacturing).

a) Water and sanitation backlogs

The estimated backlog for water service delivery is 25 577 households with no access to clean water resulting in a 42% backlog in the provision of water. The estimated backlog for sanitation service delivery is 25 741 households with no access to sanitation resulting in a 42% backlog in the provision of sanitation services.

The Alfred Nzo District Municipality as reported in the previous budgets has taken proactive action to develop a strategy and plan for water and sanitation backlog eradication. The success of this strategy relies largely on active participation of all stakeholders to achieve its intended objectives.

The Alfred Nzo District Municipality is currently implementing a number of projects to eradicate water and sanitation backlog within the District which also affects Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality.

The following table illustrates the projects that are currently on feasibility and implementation stage in order to eradicate water and sanitation backlogs.

| Funding | Project Name             | Status   | Comments                           |
|---------|--------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| MIG     | Mbizana Town Sewer       | Implementation Phase                                     |                                    |
| MIG     | Mbizana Wards 13         | Project Approved but not<br>funded (funding constraints) | Detailed Designs Completed         |
| MIG     | Mbizana Ward 27          | Implementation Phase                                     |                                    |
| MIG     | Mbizana Wards 21,23 & 24 | Planning stage   | Technical Reports submitted to DWS |
| MIG     | Mbizana Wards 11,14 & 16 | Planning stage   | Technical Reports submitted to DWS |

| MIG<br>Mbizana Wards 2 | Planning stage | Technical Reports submitted to DWS |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|

The Greater Mbizana Water Supply project is divided into 17 supply zones. The estimated cost for the bulk water supply (including secondary bulk) for the entire Mbizana is R 3.5 billion. The estimated Phase 1 reticulation cost is R 848 million, broken down into Phase 1 A at R 353 Million and Phase 1 B at R 495 Million. Phase 1 reticulation will cover 9 supply zones out of 17 supply zones.

b) Road Maintenance backlogs

Due the bad conditions of access roads in the entire municipal area, the municipality moved towards insourcing the maintenance of these roads by acquiring two sets of own plant. This was an attempt to maximize the available resources to ensure we maintain as much roads as possible while creating enough capacity within the municipality. Over the past two years the municipality has received substantial amounts of rains which have also caused more damage on our gravel access roads. This has increased the demand whole lowering community's tolerance levels. The municipality has allocated over R18.7 million within the next year to support the municipal plant in the maintenance of road infrastructure.

EPWP contract labourers to maintain the storm water drainage and also to fix the small to medium potholes within our CBD roads are being utilized with the municipality supplying the necessary equipment and material.

It is planned that a total of 200m<sup>2</sup> of pothole patching will be completed by the end of the current financial year as the service provider was appointed earlier in the month.

In 2022/23 financial year, 400m<sup>2</sup> is planned to be maintained using both service providers and internal plant.

c) Electrification backlogs and planning

The electricity backlog has decreased to 1836 with the completion of 2019/20 electrification projects which consisted of 1 667 households on both Schedule 6B and 5B. This backlog figure will further decrease to 679 on completion of the 2020/21 6B & 5B project schedules. The municipality and Eskom did a 5-year electrification master plan which when completed the municipality would have reached universal access within its area of Jurisdiction.

The municipality and Eskom did a 5-year electrification master plan which when completed the municipality would have reached universal access within its area of Jurisdiction.

There is a general increase of electricity demand in Mbizana as new households are constructed at a rapid pace than would have been anticipated. It is against this that the INEP Allocation for 2021/22 will be utilized to complete two projects that are currently being implemented by the municipality (Mabhenguteni and Bhekela to Mdatya villages electrification). The balance of the allocation will be ulitilsed to implement Xolobeni village which is planned to be completed in the next financial year. Electrification of Lower Ethridge, Msarhweni, Zizityaneni and Nomlacu is planned to commence in the next financial year. d) Environmental, coastal and waste management

The municipality as a coastal municipality has a responsibility to develop an Integrated Coastal Management Program (ICMP) which has been developed and adopted by the councils, both Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality and Alfred Nzo District Municipality.

Integrated Waste Management Plan was completed and adopted by Council and was sent to MEC for approval. The municipality gazetted refuse Removal & sanitary by-laws which are currently being reviewed as per the NEMWA.

The Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality has adopted a climate change strategy which has been included in the IDP and is currently being reviewed through the services of a profession service provider.

Waste management service is being provided in businesses at an interval of 4 days a week utilising 3 compactor trucks, two 1Ton trucks, 1 Skip truck, permanent employees and EPWP and a total 557 billed businesses and households as well as 989 households receiving our free refuse collection services.

The municipality provides refuse removal service to 1546 households in town, 204 small businesses and 52 big businesses including government departments. The services has also been extended outside the CBD i.e in Governmental institutions and businesses such as Greenville hospital, Mzamba Police Station, Ku bha Service Station, Wild Coast taxi rank, Red Hub Business Emagusheni centre, Zamokuhle Special school, Nompumalanga Special School, Vukuzenzela Special School, Siteto TVET, Seaview business hub Some of the institutions like clinics have hired private service providers for collection but they are obliged to use a municipal dumping site for disposal Planned projects programmes. There is 1 licensed landfill site (GSB type) which is still under construction.

1 Dumping site which will be rehabilitated for closure as soon as the Majazi landfill site is operational which is still under construction after some delays due to contractual disagreements between the implementing agent and the service provider appointed. That process has since been finalized and a new service provider was appointed and introduced to the municipality, however the construction has not commenced due to social issues within the area that are still being attended to. The municipality has since resolved to allocate funds to take over the project and ensure completion which will assist the municipality comply with the legislative requirements on waste management.

The municipality supports recycling initiatives in town while the refuse and sanitary by-laws are under review in preparation for the 2022/23 budget year.

e) Local economic development

The following plans were developed, adopted by council and are being implemented:

- LED strategy
- Tourism Plan
- Agricultural Plan
- Spatial Development Framework.

The municipality initiated and implemented a Contractor Development programme in the previous years which proved to be fruitful and helpful to the emerging contractors even though the project

was discontinued due to a number of teething challenges identified. There is however a plan to revive the programme or similar, while addressing the issues that lead to it being discontinued.

A total of 16 enrolled contractors were provided with job opportunities, 12 contractors graduated from Grade 1 to different grades up to Grade 6, 40 contractors were trained on Project Management, Tendering Processes, Quality Management Systems, Occupational Health and Safety, and Contracts Management

LED Success stories

- O. R. Tambo Garden of Remembrance Construction Project Completed
- Khananda Hill Grave Site completed
- Received General Budget Support Grant from National Treasure for Manufacturing Hub
- Agric -park programme about 28 projects benefited
- 30 New cooperatives registered
- Boat launching site approved
- 35 cooperatives assisted with production inputs
- 50 Cooperative and SMMEs have been trained on basic financial management and cooperative governance by SANAMI
- 20 Enterprises benefited in the Business Incubation Programme
- Dept. of Sport, Recreation Arts & Culture (DSRAC) sponsored Artist with a Complete set of Music system
- 15 crafters benefited from Resident Fashion Designer Program facilitated by Alfred Nzo District Municipality (ANDM) working with Alfred Nzo Development Agency (ANDA)

LED CHALLENGES HINDERING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

- Infrastructure
- Access to market opportunities
- Land tenure
- Financial Constrains

#### RED HUB:

This was funded by ECRDA and Facilitated by Mbizana Local Municipality and Alfred Nzo District

Municipality. The RED HUB has planted 638ha from the 2020/2021 planting season and each

farmer contributed R1500 per hectares.

This is an Agro-processing business that has 14 primary Cooperatives and one secondary with 759 Beneficiaries and has employed 54 people in various Departments.

The CWP programme is implemented in 19 wards with 1564 participants and the funding allocated for this programme was R16 518 296.00.

The following wards (04,05,06,07,08,12,13,15,17,18,19,20,22,23,26,27,29,30 and 31) have Agriculture, construction and social sectors.

f) Tourism and Agriculture

The tourism plan was developed, executed and is currently being reviewed to ensure relevance with the current tourism trends and opportunities.

Mbizana Municipality in partnership with ECPTA, Wild Coast Sun and South Coast Tourism have signed a MOU for the promotion and marketing of tourism.

The Municipality purchased paddle boats and mountain bikes for Mzamba Ndikini tours which is operating in Mzamba area as part of tourism development.

On an annual basis the municipality identifies a number of projects in the area with the potential to grow the local economy and create employment. These are assessed to identify the support that the municipality may be able to provide to ensure they are sustainable. Below is the list of projects and activities identified and are currently being assisted by the municipality.

#### AGRICULTURAL MUNICIPAL FUNDED PROJECTS

| No. | Project Name  | Ward      | Activities                             |
|-----|---|-----------|--|
| 01  | Ndunge Soycow Cooperative                               | 7         | Soya milk                              |
| 02  | Moonlight Glass &<br>Alluminium                         | 01        | Aluminium products                     |
| 03  | Blatter's Panel beaters                                 | 20        | Mechanic                               |
| 04  | Mcmiya (Pty) LTD  | 24        | Mechanic                               |
| 05  | Njilo Kabalisa Agric Co-op                              | 08        | Vegetable & Maize Production           |
| 06  | Lecolin Green   | 04        | Potatoes & Vegetable production        |
| 07  | Slimdo Pty Ltd  | 18        | Poultry                                |
| 08  | Fula's elect and welding                                | 22        | Vegetable Production                   |
| 09  | Masiqhubekeni Project                                   | 23        | Poultry                                |
| 10  | Amahomba Co-op  | 05        | Vegetable production                   |
| 11  | Mzamba Pig & Poultry co-op                              | 24        | Piggery and Poultry                    |
| 12  | Sigidi Development                                      | 28        | Vegetable production & Small stock     |
| 13  | Mbizana Wool Growers association                        | all wards | Sheep and Wool Production              |
| 14  | Mbizana Fruit & Veg<br>Secondary Co-op<br>(association) | all wards | Potatoes, Maize & Vegetable production |
| 15  | Mbizana Poultry farmers (association)                   | all wards | Poultry Production                     |
|     | TOTAL EXPENDITURE                                       |           | R1 935 295.00                          |

g) Land use and spatial planning

Settlement patterns in Mbizana still reflect, to a large extent, spatial planning of the Apartheid past.

The current structure and spread of rural settlements and households therein makes it difficult for the municipality to provide services in an effective and efficient manner.

The municipality has made strides in redressing the imbalances of Apartheid spatial planning in identifying and providing basic services in those areas that were ignored in the past

Land claims still poses a challenge in development of some areas in town but municipality is in talks with CPAs to resolve those issues.

h) Electrification of villages

The Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality has contributed to ensuring that electricity is rolled out to a number of villages within the jurisdiction of the municipality working with Eskom through the INEP grant supplemented by the municipality's own funds. This has seen the electrification of the following villages in the 2020/21 financial period which were implemented: -

| Project Name                                  | Allocated amount | Funding Source   |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Electrification of Mabhenguteni               | R 10 139 008.82  | INEP/OWN FUNDING |
| Electrification of Sigidi (Bhekela to Mdatya) | R 14 757 000.00  | INEP/OWN FUNDING |
| Electrification of Mabhenguteni Village       | R 11 639 008.82  | INEP/OWN FUNDING |
| 8 MVa Backbone line                           | R 2 054 368.44   | INEP             |
| TOTAL   | R 38 589 386.08  |                  |

This was still however less that the amounts required to complete projects with the municipality toping up with its own resources to ensure these are completed within stipulated times.

This resulted in the electrification of 1250 households when the projects were completed.

In the current financial year (2021/22) Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality received R 28 453 000 INEP funding allocation to implement three (3) projects as per the table below.

| Project Name                             | Allocated Amount | Funding Source   |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Mabhenguteni Electrification             | R 8 291 637.00   | INEP             |
| Bhekela/Mdatya Electrification           | R 4 569 454.17   | INEP             |
| Xholobeni Mgungundlovu Dumasi<br>Village | R 24 150 000.00  | INEP/OWN FUNDING |
| TOTAL                                    | R 37 011 091.47  |                  |

For the next three years the municipality will continue to depend on the INEP electrification grant to implement the projects prioritized to strive towards universal access within the municipality. The allocations for the next budget year have been prioritized according to the following projects which are all anticipated to be completed by the end of 2022/23:

| Project Name                              | Allocated amount | Funding<br>Source |
|---|------------------|-------------------|
| Electrification of Lower Etheridge        | R 2 100 000.00   | INEP              |
| Electrification of Msarhweni Village      | R 2 100 000.00   | INEP              |
| Xolobeni, Mgungundlovu and Dumasi village | R 8 000 000.00   | INEP              |
| Electrification of Zizityaneni Village    | R 2 100 000.00   | INEP              |
| Electrification of Nomlacu                | R 2 100 000.00   | INEP              |
| TOTAL                                     | R 16 400 000.00  |                   |

The implementation of these projects in conjunction with Eskom projects is expected to reduce the backlogs drastically bringing the municipality close to universal access which is anticipated to be achieved by 2022/23.

i) Infrastructure development

The municipality also receives a Municipal Infrastructure Grant for the construction of infrastructure assets that enhance service delivery to all communities. The total amount to be received of just above R 55 million has been allocated as follows:

| NAME OF PROJECT                                   | BUDGETED<br>AMOUNT |     |
|---|--------------------|-----|
| Construction of Sidanga Bridge                    | R 6 495 967.10     | MIG |
| Construction of Sigingqi to Marina AR with Bridge | R 10 600 000.00    | MIG |
| Construction of Tshongweni AR                     | R 8 500 000.00     | MIG |
| Construction of Sixhaseni AR                      | R 6 655 000.00     | MIG |
| Construction of Tshuze to Philisweni AR           | R 11 060 927.45    | MIG |
| Construction of Mbizana Town Hall                 | R 8 974 205.45     | MIG |
|   | R 52 286 100       |     |

The compilation of the 2022/23 annual budget has also taken into consideration the following key considerations that impact directly to our communities:-

**Repairs and Maintenance of Infrastructure and other municipal assets**: The municipality has the understanding that at least 8% of its budget must be set aside for the repairs and maintenance of the existing infrastructure. As part of its drive to ensure that road infrastructure assets are maintained adequately, earthmoving plant has been acquired over the past three years so that the municipality would be able to carry out its own repairs and maintenance. Planned maintenance of rural roads and CBD roads has also been planned to be done internally using labor intensive methods while budgeting for procurement of materials and tools to carry out this task. There is however and additional allocation to supplement the internal mechanisms to fast track rural and CBD road maintenance of up to R20.4 million. A further R3.9 million has been set aside for the maintenance of municipal buildings and another R2.8 million for the maintenance of municipal vehicles and plant.

**Legacy programmes :** The municipality prides itself of being the home of the legendary struggle icons for the freedom of the people of South Africa, Oliver Reginald Tambo and Winnie Madikizela-Mandela. It is a live conviction of this council to ensure that their legacy lives for the generations to come. It is not the wish of this council to only celebrate through events but tangible legacy projects that will ensure that our claim and ownership of these international icons is validated. A budget allocation of R877 thousand has been provided for these important activities.

**Public participation:** Municipality will continue to embark on community education programs in all wards in order to capacitate our communities on their role during public participation/ hearings on municipal documents. Capacitation of ward committees will also continue getting attention in an attempt to ensure coordinated servicing of our communities as structures closer to people. Program of revival and support of ward war rooms will continue this financial year as part of strengthening community and stakeholder involvement on government programs. An amount of R6.9 million has been set aside for this.

**IDP and performance management:** Council will continue to ensure that our IDP maintains its high credibility status through enhancing maximum public participation of all role players. We will continue to ensure that our mission of promoting and ensuring a culture of performance excellence is achieved at all costs. Although resources are very limited, these important planning and monitoring tools have been budgeted for at R1.1 million.

**Special Programs and youth Development:** Council will always contribute in changing lives of our special groups, our focus will be towards improving education in our region through supporting educational improving initiatives, we will also be strengthening capacity to community based structures that assist particularly in fighting violence and crimes targeting our elderly, children and women. We will continue to ensure that our council educates our communities on rights of people with disabilities and support initiatives that combats discrimination against them. An amount of just above R2.7 million has been set aside for these special groups.

**Implementation of SPLUMA**: Implementation of the act and running of the municipal tribunal and payment of the members to sit in the tribunal. The municipal council taken a decision to continue utilizing the district tribunal. The tribunal will consider development applications that will in turn increase the revenue base. We trust that the R140 thousand set aside as well for this purpose will be sufficient.

**Geographic Information System (GIS)**: Acquisition tool to assist to improve the immovable asset. It is the compliance issue for spatial analysis. This will also assist in the identification of municipal assets and their locations. An amount of just above R300 thousand has been set aside for this.

The Annual Budget as compiled by the municipality seeks to address the imperatives as set out in the Integrated Development Plan and the indicated Delivery Agreement – outcome 9, which is to ensure a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system so as to restore the confidence of citizens in the local government sphere. As such municipalities need to ensure that the basic needs of communities are met; build clean, effective, efficient, responsive and accountable local government; improve performance and professionalism and strengthen partnerships between local government, communities and civil society. The Outcome consists of seven outputs which need to be achieved, viz.

- Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support;
- Improve access to basic services;
- Implementation of the Community Work Programme;
- Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome;

- Deepen democracy through a refined Ward Committee Model;
- Improve administrative and financial capability;
- A single window of coordination.

The Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality annual budget and the Integrated Development Plan therefore seeks to ensure that the service delivery priorities as mandated by the constitution like electricity, roads, solid waste removal are provided to the communities. This is done at the same time whilst ensuring co-ordination of other organs of state like the District Municipality for the provision of water and sanitation and other provincial departments for respective services to the communities.

# **1.2 Council Resolutions**

The Council of Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality seat on the 29<sup>th</sup> of March 2022 to consider the annual budget tabled by the Mayor at least 90 days before the start of the financial year 2022/23 and the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. The council must then consider the following resolutions which will become final when the budget is adopted.

The Mayor of Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 16(2)(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) tabled the draft budget in a council meeting which adopts:

- a. The draft annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2022/23 and the multiyear and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
- i) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification);
- ii) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
- iii) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
- iv) Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and functional classification and associated funding by source.
- b. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:
  - i. Budgeted Financial Position;
  - ii. Budgeted Cash Flows;
  - iii. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
  - iv. Asset management; and
  - v. Basic service delivery measurement.

- c. The Council of Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) adopts the following proposed tariffs with effect from 1 July 2022:
  - i) the tariffs for property rates
  - ii) the tariffs for electricity
  - iii) the tariffs for solid waste services
  - iv) Other municipal charges
- d. The Council of Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality, acting in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) adopts the proposed tariffs with effect from 1 July 2022 the tariffs for other services, as set out in the paragraphs on tariffs;
- e. To give proper effect to the municipality's annual budget, the Council of Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality adopts:
  - i) That cash backing is implemented through the utilisation of a portion of the revenue generated from property rates to ensure that all capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants are cash backed.
- f. To enable the proper implementation of the municipality's budget, the council of Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality adopts the following budget related policies;
  - i) The IDP and Budget Policy
  - ii) Credit control and debt collection policy
  - iii) Property Rates Policy
  - iv) Supply Chain Management Policy
  - v) Tariff Policy
  - vi) Asset Management Policy
  - vii) Supply Chain Policy for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management
  - viii) Cash Management and Investment Policy
  - ix) Contract Management policy
  - x) Debtors write-off policy
  - xi) Indigent policy
  - xii) Contract Management policy
  - xiii) Retention policy
  - xiv) Cost Containment Management policy
  - xv) Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure policy
  - xvi) Petty Cash policy
  - xvii) Accounts payable policy

# **1.3 Executive Summary**

The municipality continues to find itself highly dependent on grants from the national fiscus which makes it impossible to contribute with the development and service delivery needs as it wishes as these allocations do not depend on the municipality. Despite the municipality having implemented a number of incentives for property rates within the past five years where property rates tariffs remained unchanged, collection levels on household and business debt have not improved putting a strain on the limited resources required to deliver services. Monthly reports continue to show growth in the amounts owed to the municipality while resources are required to deliver services in the town area to keep it attractive for business investments. This unfortunately means that the municipality continues to utilise the grants allocated to assist the poor to deliver services in areas that are expected to be able to fund their own development. The report shows over R30 million increase on the equitable share allocation to the municipality in the next year which will assist in funding the municipal operations and possibly contribute to capital funding, however little. This coupled with debt collection efforts by the municipality with its appointed debt collector is expected to bring in the much-needed financial resources to assist the municipality in the implementation of its programmes and plans. This then requires a serious balancing act that is coupled with realistic analysis of affordability levels before any decision is taken.

# Previous years audit outcomes

The municipality has, in the recent years, ensured that there are improved audit outcomes. This has been a concerted effort between the municipality's council and the management in ensuring that there are improved internal controls, historical issues and disparities in the reported information are dealt with and cleared, and that accounting records and procedures are carried out at appropriate intervals. This has seen the municipality receiving unqualified audit opinions since 2015/16 to 2019/20 financial years and a Clean Audit in 2020/21 financial year. The municipality seeks to improve on these achievements and avoid regression at all costs including the formation of a clean audit committee that is tasked with monitoring the implementation of the audit action plan as proposed by management and adopted by council.

# **mSCOA** Implementation

The National Treasury issued a government gazette in 2014, directing that a Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts – mSCOA – would be used by all municipalities from July 01, 2017. This meant that all municipalities will have a common set of accounts from which to choose from, instead of each municipality having its own chart of accounts. This will result in a seamless reporting regime where information from all municipalities can be compared. The introduction of the business reform has meant that management needed to acquaint itself with the requirements and legislations that were meant to ensure implementation of mSCOA by July 01, 2017. The municipality complied with this requirement and the migration from the old system to the new system was done seamlessly with the assistance of the municipality's system vendors.

It is important to note that this did not represent a new system, but rather an introduction of a more detailed and streamlined way of doing business, starting from planning, where it guides you to do proper planning, informed by adequate costing. mSCOA also encourages revenue and expenditure items to be identified for what they really are and not grouped together with no detailed planning and calculation behind. We will now be able to identify the true cost of the

projects that the municipality engages on, and be able to identify, from early on, the communities that stand to benefit from those projects.

Mbizana Local Municipality is no different and has ensured that measures are put in place to ensure compliance. It is therefore important to note that we have made all efforts to ensure that the budget that will be approved is mSCOA compliant.

#### The impact of mSCOA on the virement policy

Earlier treasury circulars highlighted the principles that must be incorporated into municipal virement policies. Those principles are still applicable and relevant. The only difference is that a transaction in mSCOA relates to six regulated segments, therefore all segments must be considered when making a virement. As a result of this we have had to review and update our reference to "vote" to align to the function segment and indicate the funding applicable to the item being transferred in relation to the funding segment. This therefore means that with the implementation of mSCOA, virements can only take place within a function or sub-function and the same source of funding. The creation of new projects and savings across functions can only take place through an adjustment budget. Virements are not permitted from the repairs and maintenance project in the project segment.

#### Clarification of core and non-core functions

Core functions provides for the matters in terms of section 156 (1) of the Constitution. These are functions performed by local government and constitutionally assigned to local government in terms of Part B of Schedule 4 and Part B of Schedule 5. Non-core functions performed by local government that are constitutionally assigned to provincial government in terms of section 156(4) of the Constitution. Local government are compensated for delivering these functions on behalf of provincial government and typically receive a management fee from the provincial department.

#### Version changes

Version 6.6.1 of the chart will be released through a patch to accommodate the following changes/conditions published in the 2022 Division of Revenue (DoR) Bill:

- The capital leg of the Local Government Financial Management (FMG) grant that was retired in chart version 6.2 of the chart. As per the conditions published in the 2022 DoR Bill, the grant may be used, inter alia, for the acquisition, upgrade and maintenance of financial management systems to produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, service; delivery and budget implementation plans, annual financial statements, annual reports and automated financial management practices including the mSCOA,
- Allocation-in-kind for the MIG grant to make provision for the indirect grant portion of the grant; and
- The name change from Municipal Disaster relief grant to Municipal Disaster Response Grant. Municipalities should take note of this change when they report on COVID-19 in terms of mSCOA Circular No. 9.

By now, all municipalities should:

Have acquired, upgraded and maintain the hardware, software and licences required to be and remain mSCOA compliant;

Budget, transact and report on all six (6) legislated mSCOA segments and directly on the core financial system and submit the required data strings directly from this system to the LG Portal;

Lock down the budget adopted by Council on the core municipal financial system before submitting the budget (ORGB) data string to the LG portal;

Closed the core financial system at month-end as required in terms of the MFMA before submitting the monthly data string to the LGportal; and

Generate regulated Schedules (A, B, C) directly from the core municipal financial systems.

Municipality that have not achieved the above level of implementation as yet, should do the following:

A road map must be provided to the National and respective provincial treasury to indicate how the municipality will be become mSCOA compliant;

The municipality's mSCOA Project Steering Committee (chaired by the Accounting Officer) must meet at least monthly (if not more often) to track the progress against the road map and take corrective action where required;

Provincial treasury should be invited to the mSCOA Project Steering Committee meeting; and

Progress against the road map should be presented at the Mid-Year Budget and Performance and Budget Benchmark engagements.

Municipalities are reminded to follow the required due diligence processes in terms of MFMA Circulars No. 80 and 93 and mSCOA Circulars No. 5 and 6 when they procure a core financial system. If the procured system will impose financial obligations on the municipality beyond the three years covered in the MTREF budget, then the provisions of Section 33 of the MFMA should be adhered to.

SLAs with system vendors must also be managed properly.

The NT conducted independent audits on all municipal core financial systems in 2020 to determine to what extend these systems comply with the functionality requirements and 15 business processes required in terms of mSCOA. These results will also inform the new transversal tender for the procurement of municipal financial and internal control systems

#### Balance sheet and Cashflow budgeting

A budgeted balance sheet is a report that management uses to predict the levels of assets, liabilities and equity based on the planned revenue and expenditure the current accounting period. The budgeted balance sheet shows where all of the accounts would be at the end of the period if actual performance matched the budgeted estimates. All revenue and expenditure impacts on the Financial Position of the municipality.

Accurate cash flow information will assist the municipality to calculate the cash available using the historical trends.

The following should be considered when preparing estimations for balance sheet budgeting:

- The estimated revenue billings per month. Importantly, assumptions must be based on historical performance, projected growth, cost drivers and economic factors;
- Information on outstanding debtors, debt impairment and actual debt write offs;
- The roll forward movement accounts to establish opening balances; and
- Historical trends the sale of bulk electricity and water inform the estimation for bulk purchases.

Municipalities must not spend what they do not have available in the bank. It is important to link all revenue and expenditure to a funding source through the Fund segment when budgeting and transacting. The Fund segment must be used correctly for cash receipts and payments (i.e. FD001 and FD002). This will enable budgeting, transacting and reporting on the same data string and the identification of the actual cash available per funding source that can be utilised for service delivery. Non funding should not be used.

Furthermore, budgeting, transacting and reporting must be done directly in and from the integrated ERP system solution on the relevant posting levels to sure that the built-in controls are triggered to prevent unauthorised expenditure. The high levels of unauthorized expenditure reported by the Auditor-General is evident that a number of municipalities are still working outside of their ERP systems and bypassing budget control functionality.

Municipalities are required to implement balance sheet budgeting and movement accounting to ensure that the cash flow for the 2022/2023 MTREF is populated correctly. If the cash flow is not budget for correctly, transactions will be a challenge.

#### Depreciation and asset impairment budgeting

In terms of MFMA circular no 115, from the analysis of the mSCOA data strings it is evident that a number of municipalities are allocating non-funding as the funding source in the fund segment for depreciation charges. Depreciation charges must be funded from operational funds such as service charges for electricity if assets are utilised for electricity purposes, service charges water for water management purposes, waste and wastewater management in the same manner and property rates for services like roads that is primarily funded from property rates. When deprecation is funded, it will assist the municipalities to accumulate sufficient surpluses that must be transferred to cash backed reserves. Depreciation is the method to provide for the replacement of the assets. If depreciation remains a journal without the funds being ringfenced, municipalities will not be in a financial position to fund future infrastructure assets.

The above indicates that the municipality must have revenues that are not allocated for spending in its budget to achieve this goal.

# **1.4 The South African Economy and Inflation Targets**

The world economy is expected to grow by 4.4 per cent this year. This is lower than the 4.9 per cent that was anticipated when tabling the medium-term budget policy statement (MTBPS). The Omicron variant of the coronavirus caused many countries to impose restrictions to manage its spread. In addition, continued imbalances in global value chains have limited the pace of the world's economic recovery.

The South African economy has not been shielded from these global developments. National Treasury has revised South Africa's economic growth estimate for 2021 to 4.8 per cent, from 5.1 per cent at the time of the MTBPS.

This revision reflects a combination of the impact of changes in the global environment, along with South Africa's own unique challenges. Commodity prices, which have supported South Africa's economic recovery, slowed in the second half of 2021.

Also, violent unrest in July, and restrictions imposed to manage the third wave of COVID-19 further eroded the gains South Africa made in the first half of the year.

Industrial action in the manufacturing sector, and the re-emergence of loadshedding, also slowed the pace of the recovery.

Real Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth of 2.1 per cent is projected for 2022. Over the next three years, GDP growth is expected to average 1.8 per cent.

Headline inflation is expected to remain between 3 to 6 per cent target range over the 2022/23 MTEF.

The National Treasury projects real economic growth of 5.1 per cent in 2021, following an expected contraction of 6.4 per cent in 2020. Real GDP growth is expected to moderate to 1.8 per cent in 2022,1.6 per cent in 2023 and 1.7 per cent in 2024.

South Africa experienced its largest recorded decline in economic output in 2020 due to the strict COVID-19 lockdown. Real GDP contracted by 7.2 per cent in 2020 compared to 0.1 per cent increase in 2019. It is expected to increase by 6.2 per cent in 2021/22 and moderate by an average increase of 1.7 per cent over the 2022/23 MTEF.

Manufacturing production grew by 17 per cent in the first six months of 2021 compared with the same period in 2020. Production has not recovered to pre-pandemic levels, although the Absa Purchasing Managers' Index remains above the neutral 50-point mark. Electricity disruptions, raw material shortages and rising input costs will continue to limit output in the short to medium term.

The main risks to the economic outlook are slowdown in economic growth. The evolution of COVID-19 and slow progress in vaccine rollout reinforces uncertainty and poses risks to economic recovery.

Slow implementation of structural reforms continues to weigh on business confidence and private investment. Electricity supply constraints, which could worsen over the short term, are a drag on economic growth. In contrast, progress on energy reforms poses upside risks to fixed investment and the overall economic outlook.

A further deterioration in the public finances due to various spending pressures and the materialisation of contingent liabilities could trigger further credit rating downgrades.

Pressures on the government wage bill ceiling, including the implementation of the nonpensionable salary increases undermine fiscal consolidation measures.

The fiscal framework does not include any additional support to state-owned companies, but the poor financial condition and operational performance of several of these companies remains a large contingent risk. A number of entities may request further bailouts.

Government is strictly enforcing minimum criteria before guaranteeing the debt of state-owned companies, as outlined in the 2021 Budget, which has led to a decline in guarantee requests.

Nonetheless, the broader context of financial distress, weak governance and unsustainable operations in many of these companies remains unaddressed.

Since the 2008 global financial crisis, economic growth has trended downwards, resulting in persistent shortfalls in tax revenue that have not been matched by adjustments to spending growth. This in turn has led to wider budget deficits, higher borrowing and a rapid increase in the ratio of debt to GDP. The reason that the debt servicing costs are growing at a pace that is faster than the rate of GDP growth, and this ratio will continue to increase until government runs a sufficiently large primary budget surplus.

To maximise the value of spending, government needs to contain costs, more especially consumption related spending, exercise prudent and compliant financial management, and eradicate wasteful treatment of public funds and resources. Compensation of employees remains a major cost pressure. It remains critical for municipalities to adhere to compensation ceilings, manage headcounts proactively and conduct staff audit to ensure the staff complement is aligned to the approved organogram. This will assist government is to improve its fiscal position.

Medium-term priorities include: reindustrialising through implementation of the master plans; growing exports through the African Continental Free Trade Area; implementing the Tourism

Sector Recovery Plan; supporting township and rural economies; and promoting localisation, inclusive economic growth and job creation.

In 2021/22, gross tax revenue is expected to be R120.3 billion higher than projected in the 2021 Budget, with corresponding improvements of R69.8 billion and R59.5 billion expected in 2022/23 and 2023/24 respectively. This is still well below pre-pandemic revenue estimates, but it provides space for government to deal with immediate fiscal pressures while continuing to stabilise the public finances.

Headline inflation is expected to remain between 3 to 6 per cent target range over the 2022/23 MTEF.

In summary, the tax revenue in 2021/22 was higher than projections and this was mainly due to commodity price rally. However, these are projected to be short term, and as such long-term spending commitments should not be made based on short term revenue benefits. There are measures in place to reduce expenditure to narrow the budget deficit.

#### **Budget Assumptions**

As the municipality provides services to the communities, a significant amount of costs are incurred and these must be recovered somehow from the consumers. This is where the issue of tariff setting comes in, and we have in this regard been guided by the municipality's performance in the previous financial years, and the guidelines set by the National Treasury in numerous circulars, last of which was MFMA Treasury Circular No. 112 and 115. According to this circular, municipalities must consider the following consumer price index or inflationary indications:

| Fiscal year                       | 2022 Estimate | 2022/23 Forecast | 2023/24 Forecast | 2024/25 Forecast |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Consumer Price<br>Inflation - CPI | 4.5%          | 4.8%             | 4.4%             | 4.5%             |

Local government also confronts tough fiscal choices in the face of financial and institutional problems that result in service-delivery breakdowns and unpaid bills. Municipalities can offset these trends by improving its own revenue collection, working more efficiently and implementing cost-containment measures.

The following are the key budget assumptions used to prepare the draft budget with the guidance of National Treasury, NERSA, and SALGBC –

- a) 6% increase on electricity tariffs
- b) 9.6% increase on Electricity Bulk purchases
- c) 4% increase on property rates
- d) 4.9% provision for employee costs which is in line with the SALGB Circular No.: 1/2022
- e) 4.5% increase on the remuneration of councilors
- f) 4.8% for all other expenses, and
- g) 6% for other revenue municipal Tariffs

#### **Revenue budgeting**

Similar to the rest of government, municipalities face a difficult fiscal environment. The weak economic growth has put pressure on consumers' ability to pay for services, while transfers from national government are growing more slowly than in the past. Some municipalities have

managed these challenges well, but others have fallen into financial distress and face liquidity problems. These include municipalities that are unable to meet their payment obligations to Eskom, Water Boards and other creditors. There is a need for municipalities to focus on collecting revenues owed to them and eliminate wasteful and non-core spending.

Municipalities must ensure that they render basic services, maintain their assets and clean environment. Furthermore, there must be continuous communication with the community and other stakeholders to improve the municipality's reputation. This will assist in attracting investment in the local economy which may result in reduced unemployment. Some municipalities are experiencing serious liquidity challenges. Therefore, the new leadership is advised to:

- Decisively address unfunded budgets by reducing non-priority spending and improving revenue management processes to enable collection; and
- Address service delivery failures by ensuring adequate maintenance, upgrading and renewal of existing assets to enable reliable service delivery.

It should be noted that it is easier for consumers to pay for services if they are reliable and when the environment is well maintained.

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the lower limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore, municipalities are required to justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2022/23 in their budget narratives and pay careful attention to tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition, municipalities should include a detail of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

#### Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base

Reference is made to MFMA Circulars No. 93, paragraph 3.1 and No. 98, paragraph 4.1. The emphasis is on municipalities to comply with Section 18 of the MFMA and ensure that they fund their 2022/23 MTREF budgets from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected. Municipalities are cautioned against assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable as this is a fundamental reason for municipalities not attaining their desired collection rates.

It is essential that municipalities reconcile their most recent valuation roll data to that of the billing system to ensure that revenue anticipated from property rates are accurate. Municipalities should undertake this exercise as a routine practice during the budget process so that supplementary adjustments to the valuation roll are kept up to date. The list of exceptions derived from this reconciliation will indicate where the municipality may be compromising its revenue generation in respect of property rates. A further test would be to reconcile this information with the Deeds Office registry. In accordance with the MFMA Circular No. 93, municipalities are once more requested to submit their reconciliation of the valuation roll to the billing system to the National Treasury on a quarterly basis.

#### Setting Cost reflective Tariffs

The setting of cost-reflective tariffs is a requirement of Section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 which is meant to ensure that municipalities set tariffs that enable them to recover the full cost of rendering the service. This forms the basis of compiling a credible budget. A credible budget is one that ensures the funding of all approved items and is anchored in sound, timely and reliable information on expenditure and service delivery (Financial and Fiscal Commission (FFC), 2011). Credible budgets are critical for local government to fulfil its mandate and ensure financial sustainability.

A credible expenditure budget reflects the costs necessary to provide a service efficiently and effectively, namely:

- A budget adequate to deliver a service of the necessary quality on a sustainable basis; and
- A budget that delivers services at the lowest possible cost.

Municipalities are encouraged to utilise the tariff setting tool referenced in MFMA Circular No. 98, item 4.2. This tool will assist in setting tariffs that are cost-reflective and would enable a municipality to recover costs to fulfil its mandate.

#### Eskom Bulk tariff Increases

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) is responsible for price determination of the bulk costs for electricity. Bulk electricity costs are consistently much higher than inflation, having gone as high as 17.8 per cent in the 2021/22 municipal financial year. Eskom's need for increased funding means that over the period ahead they are applying for much higher tariff increases. In their Multi-Year Price Determination (MYPD 5) application Eskom requested approval for municipal bulk tariff increases of 20.5 per cent in 2022/23, 15 per cent in 2023/24 and 10 per cent in 2024/25. NERSA rejected this revenue application at the end of September 2021 and in October 2021 ESKOM filed an application in the High Court to review NERSA's decision. Following the deliberations, NERSA has approved a 9.6 per cent tariff increase for Eskom starting from April 2022 and this figure accounts for a 3.49 per cent increase in 2022/23.

#### The Public Consultations

Municipalities are advised to refer to the guidance (refer to the email sent by the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA) to all municipalities on 20 October 2021) provided through the joint South African Local Government Association (SALGA)/ Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) and National Treasury (NT) Joint Circular No.1 on the transitional measures in relation to the integrated development plan (IDP) consultation process. This circular indicates that the previous municipal councils had an obligation to ensure that the legislative stipulations were complied with. Therefore, they were expected to continue the process of the development of the IDP starting with the development and adoption of the process plans as provided for in section 28 of the Municipal Systems Act 2000. Municipalities should then implement the adopted budget process plan and conduct the public engagements as per dates they have indicated in the process plan.

As detailed in the later paragraphs, the municipality will consult with the communities in relation to this budget and their inputs incorporated before finalization and final approval by council. The draft annual budget as compiled for the 2022/23 financial year and the MTREF therefore addresses priorities as per the IDP consultation processes, bearing in mind the limited resources that the municipality has at its disposal. As indicated in earlier paragraphs, the leading need by the communities is electrification and access roads, the budget is biased towards these. The budget also endeavors to allocate resources for construction and maintenance of access roads that ensure communities have access to schools, clinics and other basic necessities. Sport development is crucial for social cohesion, and central to this is the construction of infrastructure that would ensure that youths in the communities have access to sporting facilities. The budget therefore allocates resources to such, as prioritized by communities.

# **Policy Review**

The municipal council has reviewed a number of policies, proposing amendments to these policies and these are detailed in the later paragraphs in more detail. Most of the adjustments that have been proposed are necessitated by developments and changes in the requirements of key regulatory institutions like the National Treasury and the South African Revenue Services.

The preparation of the budget has relied mainly on the statistics as provided in the Community Survey of 2016 and the recent release. Although this has been the basis, we have kept in mind the growth of communities we serve within the municipality through recent community surveys. The assumptions utilized in the compilation of this budget have also been based on the guidance provided by the National Treasury on the inflationary indicators to be utilized. The guidance has also touched on the requirements and expectations from the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) on the percentage increase that can be effected on electricity tariffs.

#### **Measureable Performance Objectives and Indicators**

As part of the IDP and budget compilation process, management has identified the strategic objectives and performance indicators that would enable the municipality to achieve on the mandated powers and functions. These have been set out in the IDP with measureable performance indicators, and the budgeted amounts for the 2022/23 financial year and the two outer years. This information has further been detailed more in the draft Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for the 2022/23 financial year which must be approved by the Mayor at least 28 days after the adoption of the budget. The objectives have further been provided with projects that will be implemented to achieve the set targets and these projects have been supported by project implementation plans for each of the projects.

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2022/23 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

#### Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2022/23 MTREF

#### EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)  |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                               |                           |
|--|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description  | Ref      | 2018/19            | 2019/20            | 2020/21            |                    | Current Ye         | ear 2021/22           |                      |                        | edium Term R<br>nditure Frame |                           |
| R thousand   | 1        | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Pre-audit<br>outcome | Budget Year<br>2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+1 2023/24     | Budget Year<br>+2 2024/25 |
| Revenue By Source  |          | Guttoonie          |                    | outoonic           | Budget             | Budget             | TOTCOLOL              | outcome              | 2022/20                | -1 2020/24                    | -1 202-1120               |
| Property rates   | 2        | 18,967             | 16,284             | 20,145             | 26,171             | 21,283             | 21,283                | 17,354               | 21,468                 | 22,323                        | 23,212                    |
| Service charges - electricity revenue  | 2        | 31,229             | 33,884             | 35,679             | 38,809             | 38,810             | 38,810                | 15,154               | 30,845                 | 32,203                        | 33,652                    |
| Service charges - water revenue  | 2        | 01,223             | 00,004             | 00,010             | 00,000             | 00,010             | 00,010                | 10,104               | 00,040                 | 02,200                        | 00,002                    |
| -  | 2        | •                  | -                  | -                  | · -                | -                  | -                     | <b>,</b>             | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue   | 2        |                    | 4,490              | 4 570              | -                  | 4 674              | -                     | 1 000                | -<br>5 024             | -                             | 6 074                     |
| Service charges - refuse revenue   | 2        | 4,456              |                    | 4,578              | 4,665              | 4,671              | 4,671                 | 1,860                | 5,834                  | 6,096                         | 6,371                     |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   |          | 2,224              | 5,097              | 5,876              | 3,093              | 3,452              | 3,452                 | 1,596                | 3,893                  | 4,419                         | 4,864                     |
| Interest earned - external investments   |          | 8,772              | 9,660              | 7,604              | 10,047             | 10,047             | 10,047                | 4,649                | 8,760                  | 9,146                         | 9,557                     |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors  |          | 4,047              | 4,593              | 4,275              | 5,133              | 5,133              | 5,133                 | 1,765                | 5,378                  | 5,613                         | 5,864                     |
| Dividends received   |          | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | - 1                           | -                         |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  |          | 1,038              | 2,066              | 688                | 938                | 938                | 938                   | 27                   | 593                    | 619                           | 647                       |
| Licences and permits   |          | 2,257              | 2,237              | 2,343              | 2,756              | 1,879              | 1,879                 | 862                  | 2,404                  | 2,510                         | 2,623                     |
| Agency services  |          | 1,271              | 1,021              | 1,291              | 1,265              | 1,337              | 1,337                 | 566                  | 1,401                  | 1,463                         | 1,528                     |
| Transfers and subsidies  |          | 235,075            | 268,843            | 338,001            | 295,690            | 298,973            | 298,973               | 133,151              | 335,600                | 342,397                       | 363,947                   |
| Other revenue  | 2        | 1,537              | 960                | 781                | 1,466              | 982                | 982                   | 255                  | 520                    | 537                           | 556                       |
| Gains  |          | 19,024             | 7,526              | 1,069              | -                  | -                  | _                     | _                    | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers   | 1        | 329,895            | 356,660            | 422,331            | 390,032            | 387,505            | 387,505               | 177,239              | 416,697                | 427,325                       | 452,820                   |
| and contributions)   |          |                    |                    | ,                  | ,                  |                    | -                     | ,                    | ,                      |                               |                           |
| Expenditure By Type  | 1        |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                               |                           |
| Employ ee related costs  | 2        | 102,675            | 104,852            | 105,837            | 126,854            | 119,529            | 119,529               | 45,114               | 124,615                | 129,995                       | 135,718                   |
| Remuneration of councillors  | -        | 23,244             | 23,970             | 23,964             | 26,007             | 26,007             | 26,007                | 9,757                | 27,047                 | 28,129                        | 29,254                    |
| Debt impairment  | 3        | 4,266              | 7,652              | 5,208              | 9,600              | 9,600              | 9,600                 | _                    | 9,600                  | 9,984                         | 10,383                    |
| Depreciation & asset impairment  | 2        | 41,890             | 39,437             | 40,180             | 52,682             | 52,682             | 52,682                | 17,854               | 49,735                 | 50,730                        |                           |
| Finance charges  |          | 66                 | 11                 | 1                  | 150                | 150                | 150                   | -                    | 100                    | 104                           | 108                       |
| Bulk purchases - electricity   | 2        | 30,025             | 33,255             | 35,022             | 40,777             | 40,777             | 40,777                | 15,682               | 40,005                 | 46,006                        | 50,607                    |
| Inventory consumed   | 8        | 5,250              | 8,162              | 4,798              | 7,663              | 7,863              | 7,863                 | 1,610                | 7,867                  | 8,181                         | 8,509                     |
| Contracted services  |          | 55,491             | 51,003             | 41,065             | 98,848             | 102,070            | 102,070               | 39,573               | 94,342                 | 64,263                        | 66,911                    |
| Transfers and subsidies  |          | 702                |                    | 4,499              | 5,907              | 5,623              | 5,623                 | 273                  | 3,550                  | 3,692                         | 3,840                     |
| Other ex penditure   | 4, 5     | 2                  | 44,470             | 38,313             | 65,042             | 75,364             | 75,364                | 15,277               | 82,176                 | 76,143                        | 78,973                    |
| Losses   | Ļ        | 7,462              | 55,411             | 43,425             | _                  | 38,718             | 38,718                | _                    | _                      | -                             | -                         |
| Total Expenditure  | ļ        | 322,093            | 369,642            | 342,313            | 433,529            | 478,383            | 478,383               | 145,140              | 439,038                | 417,228                       | 436,047                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)  |          | 7,802              | (12,982)           | 80,018             | (43,497)           | (90,878)           | (90,878)              | 32,100               | (22,341)               | 10,097                        | 16,773                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary<br>allocations) (National / Provincial and District)   |          | 85,899             | 79,423             | 77,425             | 99,296             | 96,175             | 96,175                | 23,293               | 85,040                 | 85,433                        | 89,241                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary<br>allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental<br>Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,<br>Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                               |                           |
| Educational Institutions)<br>Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)   | 6        | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &  |          | 93,702             | 66,441             | 157,443            | 55,799             | 5,296              | 5,296                 | 55,393               | 62,699                 | 95,530                        | 106,014                   |
| contributions  |          | 00,102             | 00,771             | ,                  | 00,100             | 0,200              | 0,200                 | 00,000               |                        | 00,000                        |                           |
| Taxation   |          | -                  | _                  | _                  | -                  | -                  | _                     | _                    | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation   |          | 93,702             | 66,441             | - 157,443          | 55,799             | 5,296              | - 5,296               | 55,393               | 62,699                 | 95,530                        | 106,014                   |
| Attributable to minorities   |          |                    | -                  |                    |                    | 5,230              | 5,230                 |                      | 02,039                 |                               | 100,014                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality   |          | 93,702             | 66,441             | 157,443            | 55,799             | 5,296              | 5,296                 | 55,393               | 62,699                 | 95,530                        | 106,014                   |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate   | 7        | 55,102             | 00,441             | 131,443            | 55,199             | 5,290              | 5,230                 | 33,393               | 02,039                 | 50,000                        | 100,014                   |
|  | <u>+</u> | 02 702             | -<br>66 AA4        | 157 442            | EE 700             | E 200              | - 5,296               | EE 202               | 62,699                 | 05 520                        | - 106,014                 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year   |          | 93,702             | 66,441             | 157,443            | 55,799             | 5,296              | J,290                 | 55,393               | 02,099                 | 95,530                        | 100,014                   |

The table above shows the summary of the draft budget for the 2022/23 financial period with the outer years. The table shows that the expected revenue for the 2022/23 financial year adds up to just above R501 million.

The above table continues to show greater dependency of the municipality on the national fiscus through grants as these make up 84% of the municipality's anticipated revenues which is an increase

from 81.2% in the prior year with other sources anticipated to generate only 16% which means the municipality has very little resources to spend without prescribed conditions. This has a potential to limit the municipality in terms of the programmes it would like to implement to improve the lives of the people of Mbizana. The overall increase in revenue is around 2% taking the tune from the national performance as well where the country has seen slow to no growth in some sectors. This will unfortunately continue as the world at large continues to experience situations that have a potential of collapsing economies due to the outbreak of Covid-19 and its continued surge.

## a. Revenue

The above table continues to show greater dependency of the municipality on the national fiscus through grants as these make up 84% of the municipality's anticipated revenues which is an increase from 82% in the prior year with other sources anticipated to generate only 16% which means the municipality has very little resources to spend without prescribed conditions. This has a potential to limit the municipality in terms of the programmes it would like to implement to improve the lives of the people of Mbizana. The overall increase in revenue is just above 3.5% taking the tune from the national performance as well where the country has seen slight improvements from no growth and negative in some sectors after the outbreak of Covid-19. This will unfortunately continue as the world at large continues to experience situations that have a potential of collapsing economies due to the outbreak of Covid-19 variants and its continued surge as well as the recent Russian invasion of Ukrain.

# b. Operating expenditure

#### i. Non-cash items

These are expenditure items where no cash will be required to flow as these relate to the accounting for wear and tear of the municipal assets and impairment of potions of debtors considered to be irrecoverable based on the behaviour of individual debtors and their credit profile. These make up 13.48% of the municipality's operating expenditure.

# ii. Depreciation and asset impairment

In terms of MFMA circular no 115, from the analysis of the mSCOA data strings it is evident that a number of municipalities are allocating non-funding as the funding source in the fund segment for depreciation charges. Depreciation charges must be funded from operational funds such as service charges for electricity if assets are utilised for electricity purposes, service charges water for water management purposes, waste and wastewater management in the same manner and property rates for services like roads that is primarily funded from property rates. When deprecation is funded, it will assist the municipalities to accumulate sufficient surpluses that must be transferred to cash backed reserves. Depreciation is the method to provide for the replacement of the assets. If depreciation remains a journal without the funds being ringfenced, municipalities will not be in a financial position to fund future infrastructure assets.

The above indicates that the municipality must have revenues that are not allocated for spending in its budget to achieve this goal.

# iii. Employee Related Cost

Below are vacant positions that are included in the calculations of these draft budget amounts that have been agreed on with Corporate Services to ensure these are on the municipality's current organisational structure. In line with the national government's call to manage the public sector wage bill the municipality's employee costs budget plus remuneration of councillors makes up 35% of the operating budget including non-cash items which then reaches the maximum limit permitted of 40% when we exclude non-cash items. Below are the details of vacant positions included in the draft budget.

## **Municipal Manager**

- Public Participation Officer
- Legal Officer
- Monitoring and Evaluation Officer
- VIP Protector/Driver

## Corporate Services

- IT Technician
- Human Resource Officer: IPMS
- Human Resource Officer: Recruitment

# **Community Services**

- Security
- Cashier
- 2 X Examiners

# **Refuse Removal**

- 8 X General Assistants
- Driver

# **Engineering Services**

- Truck Driver
- Metering Technician
- Artisan
- General Assistant

The above positions include those where recruitment processes have already commenced or concluded but the successful incumbents have not resumed duties yet. This is to ensure that all these are catered for in the municipal budget.

No new positions are proposed to be added on the municipality's organisational structure for the next three financial years.

# iv. Remuneration of councilors

An increase of 4.5% was used to accommodate any adjustments that might need to be implemented during the year once a new gazette on the remuneration of office bearers has been issued and also ensuring that we have catered for the grade 4 position of the municipality. The formula for the allocation of the Equitable share includes an allocation to support councillor remuneration and ward committees. This allocation for the budget year is R14.2 million requiring the municipality to also fund the remuneration of councillors from revenues internally generated.

# v. Contracted Services

This item relates to services and goods that can only be provided through the use of external service providers such as catering, hiring of transport, consultants, prepaid electricity vendors, professional services etc. This draft budget includes but not limited to the following allocations:

- R8.3 million for outsourced security services
- R6.3 million for legal services

- R4.1 million for maintenance of Hlalanathi to Dawede Access Road
- R3.2 million for maintenance of Clinic to Mahaha Access Road
- R3 million for maintenance of Khotsho Access Road
- R2.2 million for maintenance of Vuyisile Access Road
- R2.2 million for maintenance of Sizabonke to Ndinomntu Access Road
- R1.7 million for maintenance of Dutyini to Dunga Access Road
- R1 million for maintenance of Andile to Mbongweni Access road
- R1.7 million for CBD road maintenance
- R3.9 million for maintenance of municipal buildings
- R4.2 million for casual labour for refuse removal
- R2 million for security casual labour
- R3.6 million for EPWP implementation
- R1.5 million for maintenance of the landfill site
- R1.2 million for waste management services
- R1.2 million for Internal Audit fees
- R1.6 million for the maintenance and review of the Infrastructure Fixed Asset Register
- R1.1 million for the review and development of municipal policies
- R2.8 million for maintenance of municipal vehicles
- R909 thousand for maintenance of Giniswayo Access Road
- R4.5 million on catering for various municipal activities which is a reduction from R4.8 million in the current year

There are other municipal programmes included as road marking, survey of municipal land, servicing of Skip bins, and all other programmes planned for the municipality.

# vi. Other Expenditure

These are all other operational expenses of the municipality such as advertising, travel and subsidies, seminar and workshops etc. The following are some of the items that may require special mention when it comes to these expenditures even though the list does not mean these are the only allocated expenditures:

- R9 million for training of manufacturing hubs
- R5.3 million for compensation of ward committees
- R5.5 million for maintenance of IT systems and rentals thereof
- R3.4 million for License fees
- R2.8 million for communication in the form of telephone, fax and cellphones
- R5.2 million for external audit fees
- R4.8 million for free basic electricity
- R4 million for solar energy subsidy
- R5.2 million for accommodation of Municipal Officials and Councillors which is an increase from R4.2 million in the current year
- R4.2 million for insurance of municipal assets and Workman's compensation
- R2.3 million for SALGA levies and
- R1.1 million for tuitions fees for training and development

There are other smaller items budgeted for that are not included on the explanations above due to their values being small individually.

| EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) |       |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                |             |  |
|---|-------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Vote Description  | Ref   | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Cur      | rent Year 2021 | /22       |             | ledium Term R<br>nditure Frame |             |  |
| D the second  |       | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted       | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year                    | Budget Year |  |
| R thousand  |       | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget   | Budget         | Forecast  | 2022/23     | +1 2023/24                     | +2 2024/25  |  |
| Revenue by Vote   | 1     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                |             |  |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council  |       | 150     | -       | -       | -        | -              | -         | -           | -                              | -           |  |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services   |       | 288     | 352     | 405     | 293      | 293            | 293       | 137         | 143                            | 149         |  |
| Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office   |       | 286,287 | 306,248 | 354,705 | 309,070  | 309,235        | 309,235   | 340,189     | 361,040                        | 383,680     |  |
| Vote 4 - Community Services   |       | 11,387  | 15,605  | 12,198  | 13,743   | 12,943         | 12,943    | 14,517      | 11,283                         | 11,783      |  |
| Vote 5 - Development Planning   |       | 316     | 111     | 19,267  | 46,467   | 41,579         | 41,579    | 44,531      | 22,573                         | 23,468      |  |
| Vote 6 - Engineering Services   |       | 117,367 | 113,768 | 113,181 | 119,755  | 119,630        | 119,630   | 102,363     | 117,719                        | 122,980     |  |
| Vote 7 - Null   |       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -              | -         | -           | -                              | _           |  |
| Vote 8 - Null   |       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -              | -         | -           | -                              | _           |  |
| Vote 9 - Null   |       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -              | -         | -           | -                              | -           |  |
| Vote 10 - Null  |       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -              | -         | -           | -                              | -           |  |
| Vote 11 - Null  |       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -              | -         | -           | -                              | _           |  |
| Vote 12 - Null  |       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -              | -         | -           | -                              | -           |  |
| Vote 13 - Null  |       | -       | -       |         | -        | -              | -         | -           | -                              | -           |  |
| Vote 14 - Null  |       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -              | -         | -           | -                              | -           |  |
| Vote 15 - Null  |       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -              | -         | -           | -                              | -           |  |
| Total Revenue by Vote   | 2     | 415,795 | 436,083 | 499,756 | 489,328  | 483,680        | 483,680   | 501,737     | 512,758                        | 542,061     |  |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated  | 1     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                |             |  |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council  |       | 75,333  | 69,498  | 71,489  | 83,323   | 82,105         | 82,105    | 84,391      | 86,141                         | 89,704      |  |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services   |       | 44,200  | 48,254  | 38,505  | 59,154   | 63,472         | 63,472    | 59,665      | 61,819                         | 64,055      |  |
| Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office   |       | 25,305  | 25,842  | 21,935  | 37,982   | 39,379         | 39,379    | 41,521      | 43,073                         | 44,706      |  |
| Vote 4 - Community Services   |       | 54,695  | 62,453  | 62,815  | 78,225   | 76,867         | 76,867    | 79,162      | 78,604                         | 81,927      |  |
| Vote 5 - Development Planning   |       | 17,546  | 16,060  | 15,969  | 29,061   | 31,046         | 31,046    | 36,194      | 28,011                         | 29,099      |  |
| Vote 6 - Engineering Services   |       | 105,014 | 147,535 | 131,601 | 145,783  | 185,513        | 185,513   | 138,105     | 119,579                        | 126,556     |  |
| Vote 7 - Null   |       | _       | _       | -       | _        | _              | _         | -           | _                              | _           |  |
| Vote 8 - Null   |       | _       | _       | _       | _        | _              | _         | _           | _                              | _           |  |
| Vote 9 - Null   |       | _       | _       | _       | _        | _              | _         |             | _                              | _           |  |
| Vote 10 - Null  |       | _       | _       | _       | _        | _              | _         |             | _                              | _           |  |
| Vote 11 - Null  |       | _       | _       | _       | _        | _              | _         | -           | _                              | _           |  |
| Vote 12 - Null  |       | _       | _       | _       | _        | _              | _         |             | _                              | _           |  |
| Vote 13 - Null  |       | _       | _       | _       | _        | _              | _         |             | _                              | _           |  |
| Vote 14 - Null  |       | _       | _       | _       | _        | _              | _         | _           | _                              | _           |  |
| Vote 15 - Null  |       | _       | _       | _       | _        | _              | _         |             | _                              | _           |  |
| Total Expenditure by Vote   | 2     | 322,093 | 369,642 | 342,313 | 433,529  | 478,383        | 478,383   | 439,038     | 417,228                        | 436,047     |  |
|   | s - ) | ,-••    | ,       | ,- ••   |          |                |           | ,           | ,,                             |             |  |

# b. **REVENUE**

Anticipated revenues have slightly increased compared to the 2021/22 budget and this is due to mainly an increase in grants as may be seen on the table above indicating the grants that have been confirmed for the municipality especially the Equitable share.

This is a worrying picture though considering that the municipality's demands have grown more than the anticipated resources. This is probably one of the most challenging budgets that the municipality will ever produce in the current economic climate.

# a. **EXPENDITURE**

#### MM's Office and Council expense

This has taken into account submissions made during the budget sessions and these have been taken into account using the set limits for the overall expenditures and then using those to reprioritise.

#### Budget and Treasury

The major contributors are depreciation, external audit fees. Significant projects in the department are those of the review of the infrastructure fixed assets register, implementation of the contract management findings and action plan thereof.

#### Corporate Services

The major expenditures relate to repairs of municipal vehicles, fuel and oil, ICT licenses, SALGA levies, website maintenance, insurance for municipal assets and employees including councillors, telephone and fax as well as other operational expenses.

#### **Development Planning**

The department has made provisions for valuation services, Spluma, Tourism, agricultural events and development of SMME's including any support that is provided by the municipality to those. There are also provisions for surveying of municipal properties including the legal fees involved in the process.

#### Community and Social Services

The department has made provision for the rehabilitation of the landfill site, provision of security services, public safety awareness campaigns, the operation and maintenance of the municipal pound, provision of free basic energy, protective clothing and other uniforms. The department on top of the EPWP grant funded casuals has made a provision for more casual labour to assist in the refuse removal services of the municipality. They have also requested overtime to be allocated more funds to cater for public holidays and other special events.

#### Road Engineering

The allocations made relate to the day to day operations of the department. There are also allocations for fuel and oil for the municipal plant which will be used to maintain some of the roads within the municipality. A provision of R20.4 million has been made to cater for external road maintenance and CBD maintenance, and R3.9 million for maintenance of municipal buildings.

#### **Electricity**

The department's biggest allocation has gone to the electricity purchases which is paid to Eskom for the supply of electricity. There are also allocations of over R4.2 million that are made for purchase of electrical material and maintenance of electrical infrastructure.

# **1.5 Operating Revenue Framework**

Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality strives to provide its communities with the required services and for it to succeed in doing that, it has to ensure that it has an operating revenue framework that ensures that it is able to fund it operations. This talks to the fact that there must be strategies in place to maximize the collection of revenue from the streams that already exist, but as well identify new revenue streams to augment the existing ones. A revenue enhancement strategy that was approved by the council in 2014 has been reviewed and is accompanied by a proposed implementation plan to ensure implementability which was a big miss on the initial strategy.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the Municipal area and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);

- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA) as amended;
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the Municipality.

In preparing the budgets, realistically anticipated revenues have been considered, and as has been indicated several times earlier, the tough economic conditions reflect on the reduces anticipated revenues. Electricity and refuse removal show a slight increase and the main consideration has been the declining trend over the past few years, coupled with the weak performance of the said items in terms of revenue collection.

# **1.6 Reconciliation of grants allocations**

| Reconciliaton of Winnie Ma          | Reconciliaton of Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality allocations for 22/23 MTREF |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                     | Revised<br>2021/22  | Change      | 2022/23     | 2023/24     | 2024/25     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Allocations                |   |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operational                         | 317,560,650   | 33,892,750  | 351,453,400 | 344,768,650 | 366,424,200 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equitable Share                     | 289,620,000   | 30,475,000  | 320,095,000 | 339,797,000 | 361,325,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Financial Management Grant          | 2,000,000   | 100,000     | 2,100,000   | 2,100,000   | 2,100,000   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expanded Public Works Programme     | 3,570,000   | 117,000     | 3,687,000   | -           | -           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant 5%   | 2,551,150   | 200,750     | 2,751,900   | 2,871,650   | 2,999,200   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Government Support Grant            | 19,819,500  | 3,000,000   | 22,819,500  | -           |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital                             | 76,924,850  | -8,238,750  | 68,686,100  | 82,561,350  | 86,241,800  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant      | 48,471,850  | 3,814,250   | 52,286,100  | 54,561,350  | 56,984,800  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Integrated National Electrification | 28,453,000  | -12,053,000 | 16,400,000  | 28,000,000  | 29,257,000  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |   | -           |             |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Provincial Allocations              |   |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operational                         | 500,000   | -           | 500,000     | 500,000     | 522,000     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Library Grant                       | 500,000   | -           | 500,000     | 500,000     | 522,000     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |   | -           | -           | -           | -           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |   | -           | -           | -           | -           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS                   | 394,985,500   | 25,654,000  | 420,639,500 | 427,830,000 | 453,188,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

The above table shows the total of both conditional and unconditional grants to the municipality as confirmed on the Division of Revenue Bill and the Provincial Treasury Gazette. From the table we see a R12 million reduction in the Integrated National Electrification grants which is used to provide electricity in the rural areas of the municipality, this is an unprecedented 42% reduction in the grant.

#### Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

| Description   | Ref  | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |          | Current Ye | ar 2021/22 |           | 2022/23 M             | edium Term R | levenue &  |
|---|------|---------|---------|---------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------|------------|
| Description   | iter |         |         |         |          |            |            | -         | Expenditure Framework |              |            |
| R thousand  | 1    | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted   | Full Year  | Pre-audit | Budget Year           | -            | -          |
|   |      | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget   | Budget     | Forecast   | outcome   | 2022/23               | +1 2023/24   | +2 2024/25 |
| Revenue By Source   |      | _       | _       | _       | _        | _          | _          | _         |                       | _            | _          |
| Property rates  | 2    | 18,967  | 16,284  | 20,145  | 26,171   | 21,283     | 21,283     | 17,354    | 21,468                | 22,323       | 23,212     |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                         | 2    | 31,229  | 33,884  | 35,679  | 38,809   | 38,810     | 38,810     | 15,154    | 30,845                | 32,203       | 33,652     |
| Service charges - water revenue                               | 2    | -       | -       | -       | -        | -          | -          | -         | -                     | -            | -          |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                          | 2    | -       | -       | -       | -        | -          | -          | -         | -                     | -            | -          |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                              | 2    | 4,456   | 4,490   | 4,578   | 4,665    | 4,671      | 4,671      | 1,860     | 5,834                 | 6,096        | 6,371      |
|   |      |         |         |         |          |            |            |           |                       |              |            |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                            |      | 2,224   | 5,097   | 5,876   | 3,093    | 3,452      | 3,452      | 1,596     | 3,893                 | 4,419        | 4,864      |
| Interest earned - external investments                        |      | 8,772   | 9,660   | 7,604   | 10,047   | 10,047     | 10,047     | 4,649     | 8,760                 | 9,146        | 9,557      |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                         |      | 4,047   | 4,593   | 4,275   | 5,133    | 5,133      | 5,133      | 1,765     | 5,378                 | 5,613        | 5,864      |
| Dividends received  |      | -       | -       | -       | -        | -          | -          | -         | -                     | -            | -          |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                 |      | 1,038   | 2,066   | 688     | 938      | 938        | 938        | 27        | 593                   | 619          | 647        |
| Licences and permits  |      | 2,257   | 2,237   | 2,343   | 2,756    | 1,879      | 1,879      | 862       | 2,404                 | 2,510        | 2,623      |
| Agency services   |      | 1,271   | 1,021   | 1,291   | 1,265    | 1,337      | 1,337      | 566       | 1,401                 | 1,463        | 1,528      |
| Transfers and subsidies                                       |      | 235,075 | 268,843 | 338,001 | 295,690  | 298,973    | 298,973    | 133,151   | 335,600               | 342,397      | 363,947    |
| Other rev enue  | 2    | 1,537   | 960     | 781     | 1,466    | 982        | 982        | 255       | 520                   | 537          | 556        |
| Gains   |      | 19,024  | 7,526   | 1,069   | _        | _          | _          | _         | -                     | _            | -          |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |      | 329,895 | 356,660 | 422,331 | 390,032  | 387,505    | 387,505    | 177,239   | 416,697               | 427,325      | 452,820    |

#### EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

#### • Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description   | Ref   | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |          | Current Ye | ar 2021/22 |           |           | 2022/23 M | edium Term R  | levenue &  |
|---|-------|---------|---------|---------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------|
| Description   | i vei |         |         |         |          |            |            |           | olo Gowth |           | nditure Frame |            |
| R thousand  | 1     | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted   | Full Year  | Pre-audit | °/0       | -         | Budget Year   |            |
|   |       | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget   | Budget     | Forecast   | outcome   |           | 2022/23   | +1 2023/24    | +2 2024/25 |
| Revenue By Source   |       |         | _       |         | -        | -          | _          | _         | _         | _         | _             | _          |
| Property rates  | 2     | 18,967  | 16,284  | 20,145  | 26,171   | 21,283     | 21,283     | 17,354    | 1%        | 21,468    | 22,323        | 23,212     |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                         | 2     | 31,229  | 33,884  | 35,679  | 38,809   | 38,810     | 38,810     | 15, 154   | -21%      | 30,845    | 32,203        | 33,652     |
| Service charges - water revenue                               | 2     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -          | -          | -         | 0%        | - 1       | - 1           | -          |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                          | 2     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -          | -          | -         | 0%        | -         | -             | -          |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                              | 2     | 4,456   | 4,490   | 4,578   | 4,665    | 4,671      | 4,671      | 1,860     | 25%       | 5,834     | 6,096         | 6,371      |
|   |       |         |         |         |          |            |            |           | 0%        |           |               |            |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                            |       | 2,224   | 5,097   | 5,876   | 3,093    | 3,452      | 3,452      | 1,596     | 13%       | 3,893     | 4,419         | 4,864      |
| Interest earned - external investments                        |       | 8,772   | 9,660   | 7,604   | 10,047   | 10,047     | 10,047     | 4,649     | -13%      | 8,760     | 9,146         | 9,557      |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                         |       | 4,047   | 4,593   | 4,275   | 5,133    | 5,133      | 5,133      | 1,765     | 5%        | 5,378     | 5,613         | 5,864      |
| Dividends received  |       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -          | -          | -         | 0%        | -         | -             | -          |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                 |       | 1,038   | 2,066   | 688     | 938      | 938        | 938        | 27        | -37%      | 593       | 619           | 647        |
| Licences and permits  |       | 2,257   | 2,237   | 2,343   | 2,756    | 1,879      | 1,879      | 862       | 28%       | 2,404     | 2,510         | 2,623      |
| Agency services   |       | 1,271   | 1,021   | 1,291   | 1,265    | 1,337      | 1,337      | 566       | 5%        | 1,401     | 1,463         | 1,528      |
| Transfers and subsidies                                       |       | 235,075 | 268,843 | 338,001 | 295,690  | 298,973    | 298,973    | 133,151   | 12%       | 335,600   | 342,397       | 363,947    |
| Other rev enue  | 2     | 1,537   | 960     | 781     | 1,466    | 982        | 982        | 255       | -47%      | 520       | 537           | 556        |
| Gains   |       | 19,024  | 7,526   | 1,069   | -        | -          | -          | -         | 0%        | -         |               |            |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |       | 329,895 | 356,660 | 422,331 | 390,032  | 387,505    | 387,505    | 177,239   | 8%        | 416,697   | 427,325       | 452,820    |

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

The own revenue generation of the municipality is pillared mainly by electricity distribution and levying of property rates. Although the municipality to a larger extent relies on grants, these own

revenue sources remain very important and all efforts need to be made to ensure that maximum returns are realized on them.

Property Rates depend on the availability of the updated valuation roll to be levied. A valuation roll that has been finalized is coming to an end of its validity although it is under constant challenge from the rate payers. The availability of the valuation roll has meant that a detailed and involved process is followed to determine the tariff to be levied instead of using unreliable methods of calculations. The latest valuation roll, updated with the supplementary valuations was utilized in arriving at the possible amounts that can be raised out of property rates.

Electricity distribution forms a significant part of the own funding by the municipality. The performance of this stream of revenue has been under considerable strain over the past few years, and it has become difficult to expect an immediate change out of it, however measures implemented over the past financial year and during the year have begun to show some positive results which still need to be monitored closely.

# Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

| Description                                   | Ref  | 2018/19            | 2019/20            | 2020/21            | Cu                 | rrent Year 202     | 1/22                  | Expe                   | ledium Term F<br>enditure Frame | ework                     |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand                                    |      | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+1 2023/24       | Budget Year<br>+2 2024/25 |
| RECEIPTS:                                     | 1, 2 |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                                 |                           |
| Operating Transfers and Grants                |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                                 |                           |
| National Government:                          |      | 267,685            | 296,291            | 363,013            | 323,643            | 326,764            | 326,764               | 351,500                | 369,897                         | 392,682                   |
| Local Government Equitable Share              |      | 230,525            | 260,384            | 332,422            | 289,620            | 289,620            | 289,620               | 320,095                | 339,797                         | 361,325                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme |      | 32,610             | 31,240             | 26,202             | 28,453             | 28,453             | 28,453                | 16,400                 | 28,000                          | 29,257                    |
| EPWP Incentive                                |      | 2,335              | 2,452              | 2,389              | 3,570              | 3,570              | 3,570                 | 3,687                  | -                               | -                         |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant   |      | 2,215              | 2,215              | 2,000              | 2,000              | 2,000              | 2,000                 | 2,100                  | 2,100                           | 2,100                     |
| General Budget Support Grant                  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    | 3,121              | 3,121                 | 9,218                  |                                 |                           |
| Provincial Government:                        |      | 448                | 4,501              | 773                | 500                | 500                | 500                   | 500                    | 500                             | 522                       |
|   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                               | -                         |
| Sport and Recreation                          |      | 448                | 500                | 500                | 500                | 500                | 500                   | 500                    | 500                             | 522                       |
| Other   |      |                    | 4,001              | 273                |                    |                    |                       |                        |                                 |                           |
| District Municipality:                        |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                               | -                         |
| Infrastructure                                |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                               | -                         |
| Capacity Building and Other                   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                               | -                         |
| Other   |      |                    | -                  |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                                 |                           |
| Other grant providers:                        |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                               | -                         |
| Other   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                                 |                           |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants          | 5    | 268,133            | 300,792            | 363,786            | 324,143            | 327,264            | 327,264               | 352,000                | 370,397                         | 393,204                   |
| Capital Transfers and Grants                  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                                 |                           |
| National Government:                          |      | 59,416             | 48,362             | 49,714             | 70,843             | 67,722             | 67,722                | 68,640                 | 57,433                          | 59,984                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)          |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | _                               | _                         |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)          |      | 59,416             | 48,362             | 45,459             | 51,023             | 51,023             | 51,023                | 55,038                 | 57,433                          | 59,984                    |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership         |      | -                  | -                  | 4,255              | 19,820             | 16,699             | 16,699                | 13,602                 | _                               |                           |
| Other   |      |                    |                    | 1,200              | 10,020             |                    | 10,000                | 10,002                 |                                 |                           |
| Provincial Government:                        |      | _                  | _                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                               | -                         |
| Other   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                                 |                           |
| District Municipality:                        |      | -                  | _                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                               | -                         |
| Other   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                                 |                           |
| Other grant providers:                        |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                               | -                         |
| Other   |      | -                  | _                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                               | -                         |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants            | 5    | 59,416             | 48,362             | 49,714             | 70,843             | 67,722             | 67,722                | 68,640                 | 57,433                          | 59,984                    |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS          |      | 327,549            | 349,154            | 413,500            | 394,986            | 394,986            | 394,986               | 420,639                | 427,830                         | 453,188                   |

Table 4 shows the operating grants that the municipality has been allocated for the 2022/23 financial period and the MTREF. The Equitable Share has increased to R320 million and the municipality revenue has grant funding in the excess of R420 million. It is important to note though that the INEP allocation has also decreased putting more pressure on the municipal resources when it comes to funding of the capital budget.

- Financial Management Grant (FMG): This grant is meant to assist in ensuring that financial management systems of the municipality are functioning and that the staff complement at the Budget and Treasury Office is adequately capacitated in terms of skill and understanding of accounting and municipal finance.
- **Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) (Operational):** The MIG is meant for the development of infrastructure within the municipality, but then 5% of that is utilized for project management, payment of salaries of specific staff members and planning for those infrastructure projects.

- **Department of Sport and Culture Library**: The grant is meant to assist in the running of the library, including ensuring that the library is appropriately stocked with books.
- **Expanded Public Works Program Grants**: This is meant to assist municipalities and the government to create labour intensive employment opportunities for the previously disadvantaged communities.
- Integrated National Electrification Program Grant: This is mean to assist in the eradication of electricity infrastructure backlogs in the rural communities.

#### • Tariff Setting for the 2022/23 and MTREF Period

As part of generating own revenue, the municipality needs to set tariffs for the revenue streams for which is has been made responsible for in terms of various legislations. For example the Municipal Property Rates Act empowers the municipality to levy rates on all ratable properties.

A number of considerations have been taken into consideration in setting up the tariffs to be utilized from July 01, 2022 as indicated in earlier paragraphs. The municipality has not been immune to the adverse economic conditions that are currently experienced throughout the country and more so as a result of Covid-19 economic disruptions. These conditions have been taken into consideration as the tariffs were being set and all the input costs that go into providing the specific services.

#### 1.6.1.1 Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process. In determining the tariff, the municipality has considered the values of properties on which the municipality will levy rates, the amounts desirable from rates for budget purposes, and the historic tariffs of the previous financial years.

The Property Rates policy is one of the most important documents that we utilise in the determination of property rates. It should be kept in mind though that the Municipal Property Rates Act remains the reference point for this policy.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R15 000 of the market value of a property used for residential purposes is excluded from the rate-able value (Section 17(h) of the MPRA). In addition to this rebate, a further R40 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted in terms of the municipality's own Property Rates Policy. This is maintained from the previous financial year as there has not been any significant changes to the values of the properties;
- Details of further rebates and reductions are provided in the municipality's Property Rates Policy and the Indigent Policy.

The tariff structure has basically changed for residential properties as shown in the table below. However, it was brought into our attention by the National CoGTA that we had in the previous financial years unfairly charge government departments a higher rate than all other properties whilst these are not in the business of making profits. The vacant land has been raised higher to discourage hoarding of pieces of land that have not been developed. We have therefore taken these into consideration in arriving at the tariff as shown below

| PROPERTY RATES         | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023 | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025 |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                        | R/c       | R/c       | R/c       | R/c       |
| Agriculture Properties | 0.0069    | 0.0070    | 0.0072    | 0.0073    |
| Residential            | 0.0069    | 0.0070    | 0.0072    | 0.0073    |
| Business               | 0.0138    | 0.0144    | 0.0149    | 0.0155    |
| Government             | 0.0125    | 0.0130    | 0.0135    | 0.0141    |
| Vacant Land            | 0.0104    | 0.0108    | 0.0112    | 0.0117    |

#### Table 5 Comparison of proposed rates to be levied for the 2022/23 financial year

# 1.6.1.2 Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases

The municipality distributes electricity in the town area of Mbizana and to do this, a service charge must be levied in order to recover the costs incurred. There has been a noticeable increase in the revenue generated from electricity as a result of projects undertaken that has seen losses reduced. However there is still a lot of work to be done to ensure that this service is at least able to sustain itself, and at some point be able to provide enough revenue for other service delivery imperatives.

As guided by National Treasury Circular 112 & 113, there has been very minimal increase in the electricity tariffs and this is informed by the percentage increase that has been considered for all other services while a decision is awaited from NERSA. We have therefore applied a 6% maximum increase. We have however made a provision of a higher increase of 9.6% increase on electricity purchases budget. This is what has been factored in and the tariffs are as follows:-

Registered indigents will again be granted 50 kWh per 30-day period free of charge.

| ELECTRICITY TARIFFS           |   |   |   |   |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| DOMESTIC PREPAID              |   |   |   |   |
| TARIFF BLOCK                  | TARIFF<br>2021/2022<br>@14.59%<br>c/kwh | DRAFT<br>TARIFF<br>2022/202<br>3 @9.6%<br>c/kwh | DRAFT<br>TARIFF<br>2023/202<br>4 @4.4%<br>c/kwh | DRAFT<br>TARIFF<br>2024/202<br>5 @4.5%<br>c/kwh |
| Block 1 (0-50 KWh)            | 1.2583                                  | 1.3791  | 1.4398  | 1.5046  |
| Block 2 (51-350 KWh)          | 1.6178                                  | 1.7731  | 1.8511  | 1.9344  |
| Block 3 (351-600 KWh)         | 2.2769                                  | 2.4955  | 2.6053  | 2.7225  |
| Block 4 (>600 KWh)            | 2.6814                                  | 2.9388  | 3.0681  | 3.2062  |
|                               |   |   |   |   |
| DOMESTIC CONVENTIONAL (c/KWh) | PROPOSE<br>D TARIFF                     | DRAFT<br>TARIFF                                 | DRAFT<br>TARIFF                                 | DRAFT<br>TARIFF                                 |
|                               | @14.59%<br>c/kwh                        | 2022/202<br>3 @9.6%<br>c/kwh                    | 2023/202<br>4 @4.4%<br>c/kwh                    | 2024/202<br>5 @4.5%<br>c/kwh                    |
| TARIFF BLOCK                  |   |   |   |   |
| Block 1 (0-50 KWh)            | 1.2583                                  | 1.3791  | 1.4398  | 1.5046  |
| Block 2 (51-350 KWh)          | 1.6178                                  | 1.7731  | 1.8511  | 1.9344  |
| Block 3 (351-600 KWh)         | 2.2769                                  | 2.4955  | 2.6053  | 2.7225  |
| Block 4 (>600 KWh)            | 2.6814                                  | 2.9388  | 3.0681  | 3.2062  |
| Basic Charge (R/Month)        | R257.00                                 | R281.67   | 294.07  | 307.30  |
| COMMERCIAL TARIFFS            |   |   |   |   |

| COMMERCIAL SINGLE PHASE -      | TARIFF               | DRAFT              | DRAFT              | DRAFT                         |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| CONVENTIONAL                   | 2021/2022            | TARIFF             | TARIFF             | TARIFF                        |
|                                | @14.59%              | 2022/202           | 2023/202           | 2024/202                      |
|                                | c/kwh                | 3 @9.6%            | 4 @4.4%            | 5 @4.5%                       |
|                                |                      | c/kwh              | c/kwh              | c/kwh                         |
| TARIFF DETAIL                  |                      |                    |                    |                               |
| Basic Charge (R/ Month)        | R542.86              | R595.13            | 621.31             | 649.27                        |
| Energy Charge (c/KWh)          | 2.3814               | 2.6100             | 2.7249             | 2.8475                        |
|                                |                      |                    |                    |                               |
|                                |                      |                    |                    |                               |
| COMMERCIAL SINGLE PHASE - PRE- | TARIFF               | DRAFT              | DRAFT              | DRAFT                         |
| PAID                           | 2021/2022            | TARIFF             | TARIFF             | TARIFF                        |
|                                | @14.59%              | 2022/202           | 2023/202           | 2024/202                      |
|                                | c/kwh                | 3 @9.6%<br>c/kwh   | 4 @4.4%<br>c/kwh   | 5 @4.5%<br>c/kwh              |
| TARIFF DETAIL                  |                      | O/ NWIT            | 0/1.0011           | U/NWII                        |
| Basic Charge (R/ Month)        | R542.86              | R595.13            | 621.31             | 649.27                        |
| Energy Charge (c/KWh)          | 2.3814               | 2.6100             | 2.7249             | 2.8475                        |
|                                |                      |                    |                    |                               |
|                                |                      |                    |                    |                               |
| COMMERCIAL THREE PHASE -       | TARIFF               | DRAFT              | DRAFT              | DRAFT                         |
| CONVENTIONAL                   | 2021/2022            | TARIFF             | TARIFF             | TARIFF                        |
|                                | @14.59%              | 2022/202           | 2023/202           | 2024/202                      |
|                                | c/kwh                | 3 @9.6%            | 4 @4.4%            | 5 @4.5%                       |
|                                |                      | c/kwh              | c/kwh              | c/kwh                         |
|                                |                      |                    |                    |                               |
| Basic Charge (R/ Month)        | R1,009.03            | R1,105.8<br>6      | 1154.52            | 1206.48                       |
| Energy Charge (c/KWh)          | 2.2700               | 2.4879             | 2.5974             | 2.7143                        |
|                                |                      |                    |                    |                               |
|                                |                      |                    |                    | <b>DD - - - - - - - - - -</b> |
| COMMERCIAL THREE PHASE - PRE-  | TARIFF               |                    |                    |                               |
| PAID                           | 2021/2022<br>@14.59% | TARIFF<br>2022/202 | TARIFF<br>2023/202 | TARIFF<br>2024/202            |
|                                | @14.59%<br>c/kwh     | 3 @9.6%            | 4 @4.4%            | 2024/202<br>5 @4.5%           |
|                                | C/RWII               | c/kwh              | c/kwh              | c/kwh                         |
| TARIFF DETAIL                  |                      |                    |                    |                               |
| Basic Charge (R/ Month)        | R1,016.34            | R1,105.8           | 1154.52            | 1206.48                       |
|                                |                      | 6                  |                    |                               |
| Energy Charge (c/KWh)          | 2.2700               | 2.4879             | 2.5974             | 2.7143                        |
|                                |                      |                    |                    |                               |
| INDUSTRIAL TARIFFS             |                      |                    |                    |                               |
|                                |                      |                    |                    |                               |

| LARGE POWER USER (More than                       | TARIFF         | DRAFT           | DRAFT          | DRAFT    |
|---|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------|
| 100KVA Maximum Demand)                            | 2021/2022      | TARIFF          | TARIFF         | TARIFF   |
| Tookva maximum Demand)                            | @14.59%        | 2022/202        | 2023/202       | 2024/202 |
|   | c/kwh          | 3 @9.6%         | 4 @4.4%        | 5 @4.5%  |
|   | C/KWII         | c/kwh           | c/kwh          | c/kwh    |
| TARIFF DETAIL                                     |                | C/RWII          | 0/10/11        | C/RWIT   |
| Basic Charge (R/ Month)                           | R1,689.07      | R1,851.1        |                |          |
| Basic Charge (R/ Mohth)                           | R1,009.07      | 4               | 1,932.59       | 2,019.56 |
| Demand Charge (R/KVA)                             | R2.92          | R3.20           | 3.34           | 3.49     |
| Energy Charge (c/KWh)                             | 1.1029         | 1.2088          | 1.26           | 1.32     |
| **EXCLUDING VAT (15%)                             |                |                 |                |          |
| Security deposit:-                                |                |                 |                |          |
|   | 1,500          | 1,500           | 1,500          | 1,500    |
| Every applicant for the supply of electricity     | within the Mun | icipality sha   | ll pay a dep   | osit     |
| sufficient to cover the estimated cost of three   | e months sup   | oply of electri | city to the pr | remises  |
| concerned with a minimum deposit of :-            | -              | I               | -              | _        |
|   |                |                 |                |          |
| NEW CONNECTION FEES                               | 2021/2022      | 2022/202        | 2023/202       | 2024     |
|   |                | 3               | 4              | /2025    |
|   | R              | R               | R              | R        |
| 20 Amps ( Single Phase)                           | 0.004          | 0.470           | 0.575          | 0.004    |
|   | 2,381          | 2,476           | 2,575          | 2,691    |
| 60 Amps (Single Phase)                            | 4,682          | 4,869           | 5,064          | 5,292    |
| 100 Amps ( 3 Phase)                               |                |                 |                |          |
|   | 6,223          | 6,472           | 6,472          | 6,763    |
| Per Kva   |                |                 |                |          |
|   | 6,784          | 7,055           | 7,337          | 7,667    |
| Increasion and testing of installation.           |                |                 |                |          |
| Inspection and testing of installation:-<br>(new) |                |                 |                |          |
| To inspect and/or test consumer's                 | 316            | 328             | 341            |          |
| installation for the first test                   |                |                 |                | 356      |
| Thereafter  |                |                 |                |          |
| To inspect and/or test consumer's                 | 316            | 328             | 341            |          |
| installation per inspection, per visit.           |                |                 |                | 356      |
| Testing of meters:-                               |                |                 |                |          |
| For the testing of a meter at the                 |                |                 |                |          |
| consumer's request, per meter, and a              |                |                 |                |          |
| refund should the meter prove to be               |                |                 |                |          |
| faulty  |                |                 |                |          |
|   |                |                 |                |          |
| Connection fee:-                                  |                |                 |                |          |
| The connection fee in respect of any              | 491            | 510             | 530            |          |
| temporary supply, per connection                  |                |                 |                | 554      |
| The connection fee / Administration fee in        | 491            | 510             | 530            |          |
| respect of any disconnection and                  |                |                 |                | 554      |
| reconnection of services cutt-offs                |                |                 |                |          |

| Meter movement fee in respect of meter<br>relocation and redirecting the cable from 1<br>point to the other   | 507            | 527           | 548           | 573           |  |
|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| Meter Hardware costs  |                |               |               |               |  |
|   |                |               |               |               |  |
| Meter keypad replacement  | 636            | 661           | 687           | 718           |  |
| Meter replacement :20 Amps (Single Phase)   | 766            | 796           | 827           | 864           |  |
| Meter replacement :60 Amps (Single Phase)   | 900            | 936           | 973           | 1,017         |  |
| Meter replacement :100 Amps ( 3 phase)  | 2,084          | 2,167         | 2,253         | 2,354         |  |
|   | 0004/0000      | 0000/000      | 0000/000      | 0004          |  |
| Tampering fine (Illegal connection) (no VAT)  | 2021/2022      | 2022/202<br>3 | 2023/202<br>4 | 2024<br>/2025 |  |
|   | R              | R             | R             | R             |  |
| First temper  |                |               |               |               |  |
|   | 17,500         | 18,500        | 20,000        | 20,900        |  |
| Second temper   | 22,500         | 25,000        | 27,500        | 28,700        |  |
| Third temper(permanent disconnection)   | 27,500         | 30,000        | 32,500        | 33,900        |  |
| Plus Cost of New meter - Cost + 10%<br>Admin Fee + vat  |                |               |               |               |  |
| Any additional offence will constitute the re   |                |               |               |               |  |
| inclusive of cable and meters to be replace   |                |               |               |               |  |
| that any reconnection fee or penalty has to<br>The offences mentioned above will be deer  | med to be from | n date of app |               |               |  |
| termination of the electrical supply to the pl  |                |               |               |               |  |
| Any additional offence will constitute the removal of the supply to the premises concerned inclusive of cable and meters to be replaced at cost + 10% + vat payable in advance provided |                |               |               |               |  |
| that any reconnection fee or penalty has to   |                |               |               |               |  |
|   |                |               |               |               |  |

## 1.6.1.3 Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases

Currently solid waste removal is operating at a deficit. It is widely accepted that the rendering of this service should at least break even, which is currently not the case. The Municipality will have to implement a solid waste strategy to ensure that this service can be rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium to long-term. The main contributors to this deficit are repairs and maintenance on vehicles, increases in general expenditure such as petrol and diesel and the cost of remuneration. Considering the deficit, it is recommended that a comprehensive investigation into the cost structure of solid waste function be undertaken, and that this include investigating alternative service delivery models. The outcomes of this investigation will be incorporated into the next planning cycle.

The following table compares current and proposed amounts payable from 1 July 2022:

| REFUSE - RESIDENTIAL   | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023 | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | R         | R         | R         | R         |
| Category 1   | 170       | 177       | 185       | 194       |
| Category 2   | 341       | 356       | 372       | 389       |
| Category 3   | 427       | 445       | 466       | 486       |
| Category 4   | 683       | 714       | 746       | 779       |
| Category 5   | 768       | 802       | 838       | 875       |
| Category 6   | 512       | 535       | 559       | 584       |
| Category 7   | 170       | 177       | 185       | 194       |
| Category 8   | 322       | 336       | 351       | 367       |
| Category 9   | 80        | 83        | 87        | 91        |
| Category 10  | 469       | 490       | 512       | 535       |
| Category 11  | 658       | 687       | 718       | 750       |
| Category 12  | 655       | 683       | 714       | 746       |
| **EXCLUDING VAT (15%)  |           |           |           |           |
| ***ALL TARIFFS ARE INCLUSIVE OF 30% BASIC<br>CHARGE PER CATEGORY |           |           |           |           |

#### Table 6 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases

| REFUSE - COMMERCIAL | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023 | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025 |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                     | R         | R         | R         | R         |
| Category 1          |           |           |           |           |
|                     | 169       | 177       | 184       | 194       |
| Category 2          |           |           |           |           |
|                     | 458       | 478       | 500       | 522       |
| Category 3.1        |           |           |           |           |
|                     | 1,375     | 1,435     | 1,500     | 1,567     |
| Category 3.2        | new       |           |           |           |
|                     |           | 590       | 617       | 645       |
| Category 4          |           |           |           |           |
|                     | 1,718     | 1,794     | 1,875     | 1,959     |

| REFUSE - COMMERCIAL                       | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023 | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Category 5.1                              |           |           |           |           |
|   | 4,009     | 4,186     | 4,374     | 4,571     |
| Category 5.2                              |           |           |           |           |
|   | 2,864     | 2,990     | 3,124     | 3,265     |
| Category 5.3                              |           |           |           |           |
|   | 1,309     | 1,367     | 1,428     | 1,493     |
| Category 5.4                              |           |           |           |           |
|   | 655       | 683       | 714       | 746       |
| Category 6                                |           |           |           |           |
|   | 677       | 704       | 733       | 766       |
| **EXCLUDING VAT (15%)                     |           |           |           |           |
| ***ALL TARIFFS ARE INCLUSIVE OF 30% BASIC |           |           |           |           |
| CHARGE PER CATEGORY                       |           |           |           |           |

| DUMPING SITE TARRIFS            | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023 | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025 |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Disposal                        | R         | R         | R         | R         |
| Bakki per load                  | 82        | 86        | 90        | 91        |
| Truck per load(4 ton)           | 143       | 150       | 156       | 157       |
| Truck per load(8 ton and above) | 240       | 251       | 261       | 263       |
| Clean Rubble (clean Rubble)     | 0         | 0         | 0         | -         |
| RENT A SKIP SERVICE             |           |           |           |           |
| Daily                           | 208       | 217       | 226       | 227       |
| Weekly                          | 677       | 704       | 733       | 736       |
| Monthly                         | 2,707     | 2,815     | 2,930     | 2,942     |

## Hiring of municipal facilities

| FACILITIES HIRE       | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023 | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025 |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| HALL HIRE: URBAN AREA | R         | R         | R         |           |
| Daily rate            |           |           |           |           |
|                       | 910       | 952       | 994       | 1,039     |
| Hourly rate           |           |           |           |           |
|                       | 152       | 159       | 166       | 173       |
| Monthly rate          |           |           |           |           |
|                       | 22,757    | 23,804    | 24,851    | 25,970    |
| IEC Tariffs Daily     |           |           |           |           |
|                       | 553       | 578       | 603       | 631       |

| IEC Tariffs Monthly               |        |        |        |        |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                                   | 13,761 | 14,353 | 14,970 | 15,644 |
| Security                          |        |        |        |        |
|                                   | 1,321  | 1,382  | 1,443  | 1,508  |
|                                   |        |        |        |        |
| HALL HIRE: RURAL AREA             |        |        |        |        |
| Daily rate                        |        |        |        |        |
|                                   | 678    | 707    | 738    | 771    |
| Hourly rate                       |        |        |        |        |
|                                   | 152    | 159    | 166    | 173    |
| Monthly rate                      |        |        |        |        |
|                                   | 10,276 | 10,281 | 10,734 | 11,217 |
| IEC Tariffs Daily                 |        |        |        |        |
|                                   | 250    | 250    | 261    | 273    |
| IEC Tariffs Monthly               |        |        |        |        |
|                                   | 6,503  | 6,507  | 6,793  | 7,098  |
| Security                          |        |        |        |        |
|                                   | 644    | 674    | 704    | 735    |
|                                   |        |        |        |        |
| COMMUNITY PARKS AND OPEN<br>SPACE |        |        |        |        |
| Group Entertainment               |        |        |        |        |
|                                   | 1,500  | 1,501  | 1,567  | 1,637  |

## **Pound Fees**

| POUND FEES   | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023 | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025 |  |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
|  | R         | R         | R         |           |  |
| Cattle, Horses, Donkeys and any other animal of similar size per day   | 67        | 70        | 73        | 75.92     |  |
| Goats, sheep and other animals of the same size per day  | 40        | 42        | 44        | 45.76     |  |
| If captured by SAPS(e.g. recovered stolen animals)   | 40        | 42        | 44        | 45.76     |  |
| Motor vehicles   | 282       | 293       | 294       | 305.76    |  |
| Other goods  | 48        | 50        | 52        | 54.08     |  |
| Admission of guilt/Animal (large stock)  | 265       | 275       | 276       | 287.04    |  |
| Admission of guilt/Animal (small stock)  | 106       | 110       | 114       | 118.56    |  |
|  |           |           |           |           |  |
| Where there are more than five animals impounded, from the sixth animal, 50% of the daily rate will be charged. This charge will apply for animals belonging to one owner. |           |           |           |           |  |

# Library Services

| LIBRARY SERVICES                                     | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023 | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Library membership                                   | R         | R         | R         | R         |
| Adult  | free      | free      | free      | free      |
| Children (12 years & older) per annum                | free      | free      | free      | free      |
| Photocopy (B&W per page)                             | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         |
| Color (per page)                                     | 3         | 3         | 3         | 2.65      |
| Photocopying A3 page: Black and White                | 3         | 3         | 3         | 3.2       |
| Photocopying A3 page: Colour                         | 4         | 4         | 4         | 4         |
| Printing A4: Black and White                         | 5         | 5         | 6         | 5.5       |
| Printing A4: Colour                                  | 7         | 7         | 8         | 7.7       |
| Lost book (market value of the book and admin. Fees) | 200       | 209       | 218       | 217.56    |
| Overdue book returns                                 | 81        | 84        | 88        | 87.88     |
| Book Tempered with                                   | 40        | 42        | 44        | 43.66     |

## **Cemetery Fees**

| CEMETERY FEES                      | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023 | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025 |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                    | R         | R         | R         | R         |
| Burial site - Adult                |           |           |           | 803.2     |
| Purial aita Childran               | 741       | 772       | 803       | 402.94    |
| Burial site - Children             | 373       | 388       | 404       | 403.84    |
| Burial site - Stillborn            | 140       | 450       | 150       | 157.93    |
| Burrial of ashes in existing grave | 146       | 152       | 158       | 225.61    |
|                                    | 208       | 217       | 226       |           |
| Exhumation fee (admin. Fees)       | 208       | 217       | 226       | 225.61    |
| Burial site - Non- resident burial | 1,041     | 1,084     | 1,128     | 1128.11   |
| Burrial on reserved grave          | 371       | 386       | 402       | 401.59    |
| Pernalty on extending grave        | 1,666     | 1,734     | 1,805     | 1804.96   |

# 1.6.1.4 Other Municipal Tariffs

The municipality has other tariffs that are proposed to increase as follows:

## **Development Planning Tariffs**

| DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES              |           |           |           |            |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| **EXCLUDING VAT (15%)                          | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023 | 2023/2024 | 2024 /2025 |
| Rezoning Application per m2                    | R         | R         | R         | R          |
| Erven 0 – 2500m2                               | 2,268     | 2,370     | 2,470     | 2,580      |
| Erven 2501 – 5000m2                            | 4,220     | 4,420     | 4,610     | 4,820      |
| Erven 5001 0 – 1 Ha                            | 8,308     | 8,700     | 9,080     | 9,490      |
| Erven 1, 0001Ha – 5Ha                          | 10,927    | 11,450    | 11,950    | 12,490     |
| Erven over 5Ha                                 | 14,952    | 15,670    | 16,460    | 17,200     |
| Special Consent / Temporary Departure Applicat | ion m2    |           |           |            |
| Erven 0 – 2500m2                               | 1,842     | 1,930     | 2,010     | 2,100      |
| Erven 2501 – 5000m2                            | 3,793     | 3,970     | 4,140     | 4,330      |
| Erven 5001 0 – 1 Ha                            | 7,940     | 8,320     | 4,690     | 4,900      |
| Erven 1, 0001Ha – 5Ha                          | 10,744    | 11,260    | 11,750    | 12,280     |
| Erven over 5Ha                                 | 14,159    | 14,840    | 15,500    | 16,200     |
| Subdivision Application                        |           |           |           | · · ·      |
| Erven 1-2                                      | 2,376     | 2,490     | 2,600     | 2,717      |
| Erven 1-3                                      | 3,169     | 3,320     | 3,466     | 3,622      |
| Erven 1-4                                      | 3,962     | 4,150     | 4,333     | 4,528      |
| Erven 1-5                                      | 4,481     | 4,700     | 4,907     | 5,128      |
| Erven 1-6                                      | 5,545     | 5,810     | 6,066     | 6,339      |
| Erven 1-7                                      | 6,339     | 6,640     | 6,932     | 7,244      |
| Erven 1-8                                      | 7,131     | 7,470     | 7,799     | 8,150      |
| Erven 1-9                                      | 7,924     | 8,300     | 8,665     | 9,055      |

| DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES  |                  | 0000/0000     | 0000/0000 | 0001/000-  |
|--|------------------|---------------|-----------|------------|
| **EXCLUDING VAT (15%)  | 2021/2022        | 2022/2023     | 2023/2024 | 2024 /2025 |
| Erven 1-10   | 8,716            | 9,130         | 9,532     | 9,961      |
| Erven more than 10   | 15,847           | 16,610        | 17,341    | 18,121     |
| Departure Application from the scheme (Build   | ing Lines, heigh | t, coverage e | tc)       |            |
| Erven 0 – 530m2  | 1,492            | 1,564         | 1,632     | 1,706      |
| Erven 531-more   | 2,639            | 2,766         | 2,887     | 3,017      |
| Application for the Removal of Restrictions  | 11,281           | 11,822        | 12,343    | 12,898     |
| Zoning Certificate   | 146              | 153           | 160       | 167        |
| Town Planning Scheme   | 366              | 384           | 400       | 418        |
| Spatial Development Framework  | 610              | 639           | 667       | 697        |
| Application for Consolidation of Erven   | 2,439            | 2,556         | 2,669     | 2,789      |
| SG Diagram   | 1,219            | 1,278         | 1,334     | 1,394      |
| Amendment of the Subdivisional Plan  | 3,146            | 3,297         | 3,442     | 3,597      |
| Extension of Validity  | 5,375            | 5,633         | 5,881     | 6,145      |
| Sale or Lease of Land( Application fees)   | 5,422            | 5,682         | 5,932     | 6,199      |
| Contravention Fines and Penalties  |                  |               |           |            |
| Newspaper(s) and government gazette Advert by the applicant  | • • •            |               |           |            |
| Offences for contravention of Zoning: Uses no<br>Municipality Land Use Scheme Regulations an<br>Scheme Regulations |                  |               |           |            |
| Special Residential  | 2,300            | 2,410         | 2,516     | 2,630      |
| General Residential  | 2,760            | 2,892         | 3,020     | 3,156      |
| General Business   | 2,760            | 2,892         | 3,020     | 3,156      |
| Special Business   | 2,760            | 2,892         | 3,020     | 3,156      |
| Commercial   | 2,760            | 2,892         | 3,020     | 3,156      |
| Industrial`  | 2,760            | 2,892         | 3,020     | 3,156      |

| **EXCLUDING VAT (15%)  | 2021/2022   | 2022/2023                                       | 2023/2024                                | 2024 /2025                       |
|--|---|---|--|----------------------------------|
| Institutional  |   | 0.075   | 0.500                                    |                                  |
| Educational  | 3,220   | 3,375   | 3,523                                    | 3,682                            |
| Educational  | 2,760   | 2,892   | 3,020                                    | 3,156                            |
| Municipal  | 2,700   | 2,032   | 3,020                                    | 3,130                            |
| manopai  | 2,760   | 2,892   | 3,020                                    | 3,156                            |
| Government   | ,   | , ,   |  |                                  |
|  | 3,220   | 3,375   | 3,523                                    | 3,682                            |
| Public Garage  |   |   |  |                                  |
| Onen Chase   | 2,760   | 2,892   | 3,020                                    | 3,156                            |
| Open Space   | 2,300   | 2,410   | 2,516                                    | 2,630                            |
| Agricultural   | 2,300   | 2,410   | 2,310                                    | 2,000                            |
|  | 2,300   | 2,410   | 2,516                                    | 2,630                            |
| Special  |   |   |  | -                                |
|  | 2,300   | 2,410   | 2,516                                    | 2,630                            |
| Undetermined   |   |   | 0 = 4 0                                  |                                  |
| Dranaged New Dead and  | 2,300   | 2,410   | 2,516                                    | 2,630                            |
| Proposed New Road and  | 4,600   | 4,821   | 5,033                                    | 5,259                            |
|  | 4,000   | 4,021   | 3,035                                    | 5,255                            |
| Offences for contravention of Coverage: of the   | <br>Transkei Stand  | ard Town Pla                                    | I<br>Inning Schen                        | <u>ו</u><br>הפ                   |
| Contravention of section 25  |   |   |  |                                  |
|  | 3,680   | 3,857   | 4,026                                    | 4,208                            |
|  | ,   | ,   | ,  | ,                                |
| Offences for contravention of Height: of the Tra   | nskei Standard  | Town  |  |                                  |
| Planning Scheme  |   |   |  |                                  |
| Contravention of section 26  |   |   |  |                                  |
|  | 3,680   | 3,857   | 4,026                                    | 4,208                            |
|  |   |   |  |                                  |
|  |   | 4 6 (1 ) ) / /                                  |  |                                  |
| Offences for contravention of Parking: Contrave  |   |   | 1M Municipal                             | ity Land Use                     |
| Scheme read with section 4.12 of the WMM Spa   |   |   | 1M Municipal                             | ity Land Use                     |
|  | atial Planning B  | ylaw  |  | -                                |
| Scheme read with section 4.12 of the WMM Spa<br>Special and General Residential  |   |   | 1M Municipal                             | ity Land Use<br>2,630            |
| Scheme read with section 4.12 of the WMM Spa   | atial Planning B<br>2,300                                     | ylaw<br>2,410                                   | 2,516                                    | 2,630                            |
| Scheme read with section 4.12 of the WMM Spa<br>Special and General Residential  | atial Planning B  | ylaw  |  | -                                |
| Scheme read with section 4.12 of the WMM Spa<br>Special and General Residential<br>Business and Commercial Zones   | atial Planning B<br>2,300                                     | ylaw<br>2,410                                   | 2,516                                    | 2,630                            |
| Scheme read with section 4.12 of the WMM Spa<br>Special and General Residential<br>Business and Commercial Zones<br>Other zones  | atial Planning B<br>2,300<br>3,680<br>3,680                   | ylaw<br>2,410<br>3,857<br>3,857                 | 2,516<br>4,026<br>4,026                  | 2,630<br>4,208<br>4,208          |
| Scheme read with section 4.12 of the WMM Spa<br>Special and General Residential<br>Business and Commercial Zones<br>Other zones<br>Offences for contravention of Building Lines: of                                | atial Planning B<br>2,300<br>3,680<br>3,680                   | ylaw<br>2,410<br>3,857<br>3,857                 | 2,516<br>4,026<br>4,026                  | 2,630<br>4,208<br>4,208          |
| Scheme read with section 4.12 of the WMM Spa<br>Special and General Residential<br>Business and Commercial Zones<br>Other zones<br>Offences for contravention of Building Lines: of<br>Offences for contravention: | atial Planning B<br>2,300<br>3,680<br>3,680                   | ylaw<br>2,410<br>3,857<br>3,857                 | 2,516<br>4,026<br>4,026                  | 2,630<br>4,208<br>4,208          |
| Scheme read with section 4.12 of the WMM Spa<br>Special and General Residential<br>Business and Commercial Zones<br>Other zones<br>Offences for contravention of Building Lines: of                                | atial Planning B<br>2,300<br>3,680<br>3,680<br>the Transkei S | ylaw<br>2,410<br>3,857<br>3,857<br>tandard Towi | 2,516<br>4,026<br>4,026<br>n Planning So | 2,630<br>4,208<br>4,208<br>cheme |
| Scheme read with section 4.12 of the WMM Spa<br>Special and General Residential<br>Business and Commercial Zones<br>Other zones<br>Offences for contravention of Building Lines: of<br>Offences for contravention: | atial Planning B<br>2,300<br>3,680<br>3,680                   | ylaw<br>2,410<br>3,857<br>3,857                 | 2,516<br>4,026<br>4,026                  | 2,630<br>4,208<br>4,208          |

# Town Planning Tariffs

| Building Plan Fees                 | 2021/22  | 2022/23  | 2023/24  | 2024/25  |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Extension 1 and Extension 2        |          |          |          |          |
| Fee per 1m <sup>2</sup>            | R 31.00  | R 32.00  | R 33.00  | R34.00   |
| Swimming Pool                      | R 493.00 | R 503.00 | R 513.00 | R523.00  |
| Retaining /Boundary wall           | R 497.00 | R 507.00 | R 517.00 | R527.00  |
| Building plan elapses after a year | Full Fee | Full Fee | Full Fee | Full Fee |

| Plan Amendment Fees       | 2021/22  | 2022/23  | 2023/24  | 2024/25 |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| Amendment                 |          |          |          |         |
| No increase in floor area | R 477.00 | R 487.00 | R 497.00 | R507.00 |

| Temporary Building/Structure Approved by Council |          |          |          |         |
|--|----------|----------|----------|---------|
|  | 2021/22  | 2022/23  | 2023/24  | 2024/25 |
| Description                                      |          |          |          |         |
| Storage facility per year                        | R 469.00 | R 500.00 | R 550.00 | R600.00 |
| Container per year                               | R 469.00 | R 500.00 | R 550.00 | R600.00 |
| Caravan per year                                 | R 469.00 | R 500.00 | R 550.00 | R600.00 |

| Demolitions                                  |          |          |          |         |  |
|--|----------|----------|----------|---------|--|
|  | 2021/22  | 2022/23  | 2023/24  | 2024/25 |  |
| Per first 100 linear meter                   | R 442.00 | R 452.00 | R 462.00 | R672.00 |  |
| Thereof every linear meter exceed 100 meters | R 32.00  | R 33.00  | R 34.00  | R35.00  |  |

| NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS<br>STANDARDS ACT, 103 OF 1977                      |            |            |            |           |
|--|------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| DESCRIPTION OF OFFENCE   | 2021/22    | 2022/23    | 2023/24    | 2024/25   |
| Building without approved building plan.<br>S4(4)                                | R 1,125.00 | R 1,500.00 | R 1,700.00 | R1,900.00 |
| Building in contravention of a notice prohibiting any building work. S10(2)      | R 1,125.00 | R 1,500.00 | R 1,700.00 | R1,900.00 |
| Failure to demolish, alter or safeguard.<br>S12(6)                               | R 1,130.00 | R 1,400.00 | R 1,600.00 | R1,800.00 |
| Submit false certificate or issuing thereof. S14(3)                              | R 1,135.00 | R 1,350.00 | R 1,500.00 | R1,650.00 |
| Occupy or use of building without occupation certificate. S14(4)(a)              | R 1,125.00 | R 1,500.00 | R 1,700.00 | R1,900.00 |
| Preventing a building control officer in the execution of his/her duties. S15(2) | R 1,670.00 | R 1,800.00 | R 2,000.00 | R2,200.00 |

| NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS<br>STANDARDS ACT, 103 OF 1977   | AND BUILD  | NG         |            |           |
|---|------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| DESCRIPTION OF OFFENCE  | 2021/22    | 2022/23    | 2023/24    | 2024/25   |
| Prohibition on the use of certain building methods and materials. S19(2)  | R 565.00   | R 650.00   | R 700.00   | R750.00   |
| Submit false or misleading information.<br>S(a)(2)(3)(f)  | NAG        | NAG        | NAG        | NAG       |
| Failure to maintain, safeguard or service installation. S(a)(15)(5)   | R 565.00   | R 650.00   | R 700.00   | R750.00   |
| Illegal or withdrawn certificate of identity. S(a)(17)(4)   | NAG        | NAG        | NAG        | NAG       |
| Failure to supervise and/or control plumbing work. S(a)(18) (5)   | R 565.00   | R 650.00   | R 700.00   | R750.00   |
| Failure to give notice of intention to commence erection or demolition of a building. S(a)22 (4)  | R 1,125.00 | R 1,500.00 | R 1,700.00 | R1,900.00 |
| Use of a building for a purpose other than the purpose shown on approved plans. S(a)25 (2)  | R 1,125.00 | R 1,500.00 | R 1,700.00 | R1,900.00 |
| Deviation from approved building plan.<br>S (A)25 (5)   | R 1,125.00 | R 1,500.00 | R 1,700.00 | R1,900.00 |
| Failure to comply with any provision of<br>or any notice issued in terms of<br>Regulation A25 General Enforcement.<br>A25 (11)  | R 1,125.00 | R 1,500.00 | R 1,700.00 | R1,900.00 |
| Failure to safeguard a swimming pool.<br>D4 (2)   | R 1,125.00 | R 1,500.00 | R 1,700.00 | R1,900.00 |
| Failure to apply for written permission for demolition. E1 (1)  | R 1,125.00 | R 1,500.00 | R 1,700.00 | R1,900.00 |
| Failure to safeguard demolition work.<br>E1 (3)   | R 1,700.00 | R 1,900.00 | R 2,100.00 | R2,300.00 |
| Failure to comply with any provision of<br>or any notice issued in terms of<br>Regulation F1 Protection of the public.<br>F1 (6)  | R 1,700.00 | R 1,900.00 | R 2,100.00 | R2,300.00 |
| Failure to control dust and noise. F6 (3)   | R 570.00   | R 650.00   | R 700.00   | R750.00   |
| Failure to comply with any provision of<br>or any notice issued in terms of<br>Regulation F6 regarding the Cutting<br>into, laying open and demolishing<br>certain work. F7 (5) | R 570.00   | R 650.00   | R 700.00   | R750.00   |
| Failure to comply with a notice to remove waste material on site. F8 (2)  | R 570.00   | R 650.00   | R 700.00   | R750.00   |

| NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS<br>STANDARDS ACT, 103 OF 1977  | AND BUILD  | NG         |            |           |
|--|------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| DESCRIPTION OF OFFENCE   | 2021/22    | 2022/23    | 2023/24    | 2024/25   |
| Failure to comply with any provision of<br>or any notice issued in terms of<br>Regulation F9 Cleaning of site. F9 (2)  | R 570.00   | R 650.00   | R 700.00   | R750.00   |
| Failure to comply with any provision of<br>or any notice issued in terms of<br>Regulation F10 Builder's sheds. F10 (7)   | R 1,125.00 | R 1,500.00 | R 1,700.00 | R1,900.00 |
| Failure to comply with any provision of<br>or any notice issued terms if Regulation<br>F11 Sanitary facilities. F11 (2)  | R 570.00   | R 650.00   | R 700.00   | R750.00   |
| Failure to comply with any provision of<br>or any notice issued in terms of<br>Regulation P1 Compulsory drainage<br>building. P1 (5)   | R 570.00   | R 650.00   | R 700.00   | R750.00   |
| Failure to comply with any provision of<br>or any notice issued in terms off<br>Regulation P3 Control of objectionable<br>discharge. P3 (5)                                      | R 570.00   | R 650.00   | R 700.00   | R750.00   |
| Failure to comply with any provision of<br>or any notice in terms of Regulation P4<br>Industrial effluent. P4 (2)  | R 1,125.00 | R 1,500.00 | R 1,700.00 | R1,900.00 |
| Failure to comply with any provision of<br>or any notice in terms of Regulation P5<br>Disconnections. P5 (4)   | R 570.00   | R 650.00   | R 700.00   | R750.00   |
| Failure to comply with any provision of<br>or any notice issued in terms of<br>Regulation P6 Unauthorized drainage<br>work. P6 (2)   | R 1,125.00 | R 1,500.00 | R 1,700.00 | R1,900.00 |
| Failure to comply with any provision of<br>or any notice issued in terms of<br>Regulations P7 Inspection and testing<br>of drainage installations. P7 (4)                        | R 1,125.00 | R 1,500.00 | R 1,700.00 | R1,900.00 |
| Failure to make and maintain adequate<br>provision in terms of the requirements<br>of Regulation T1 (1) (e) or failure to<br>comply with relevant SABS<br>specifications. T2 (1) | R 1,125.00 | R 1,500.00 | R 1,700.00 | R1,900.00 |
| Obstructing or causing to be obstructed of an escape route. T2 (2)   | R 1,125.00 | R 1,500.00 | R 1,700.00 | R1,900.00 |

| WAYLEAVE    |            |            |            |         |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|---------|
|             | 2021/22    | 2022/23    | 2023/24    | 2024/25 |
| Application | R 2,096.00 | R 3,000.00 | R 3,500.00 | R4,000  |

| Fine | R 4,192.00 | R 5,000.00 | R 7,000.00 | R9,000 |
|------|------------|------------|------------|--------|
|------|------------|------------|------------|--------|

| PROPERTY VALUATION    |         |          |          |         |
|-----------------------|---------|----------|----------|---------|
|                       | 2021/22 | 2022/23  | 2023/24  | 2024/25 |
| Valuation certificate | new     | R 153.00 | R 160.00 | R170.00 |

| GIS Tariffs Printing Charges<br>Paper size - Full Ink | 2021/22  | 2022/23  | 2023/24  | 2024/25  |
|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| A4  | R 13.00  | R 14.00  | R 15.00  | R 16.00  |
| A3  | R 33.00  | R 34.00  | R 35.00  | R 36.00  |
| A2  | R 53.00  | R 54.00  | R 55.00  | R 56.00  |
| A1  | R 80.00  | R 81.00  | R 82.00  | R 83.00  |
| AO  | R 106.00 | R 107.00 | R 108.00 | R 109.00 |

## GIS Tariffs

| GIS Tariffs Printing Charges<br>Paper size - Line Map | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| A4  | R 8.00  | R 9.00  | R10.00  | R11.00  |
| A3  | R 18.00 | R 19.00 | R20.00  | R21.00  |
| A2  | R 28.00 | R 29.00 | R30.00  | R31.00  |
| A1  | R 45.00 | R 46.00 | R47.00  | R48.00  |
| A0  | R 56.00 | R 57.00 | R58     | R59.00  |
|   |         |         |         |         |

# Business Licensing and Other Tariffs

| Business Licensing and Other Tariffs<br>BUSINESS LICENSING FEES - FORMAL BUSINESS TARIFF: VENDING AND HAWKING |             |            |           |           |  |
|---|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| TARRIFS   | AL BUSINESS | IARIFF: VE | NDING AND | HAWKING   |  |
|   | 2021/2022   | 2022/2023  | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025 |  |
|   | R           | R          | R         | R         |  |
| Registration for permit for hawker with table   | 160         | 120        | 124       | 128       |  |
| Renewal for permit of hawker with table   |             | 100        | 104       | 108       |  |
| Registration of permit for hawker with shelter  |             | 300        | 312       | 324       |  |
| Renewal for hawker with shelter   | 310         | 350        | 364       | 378       |  |
| Registration of permit for bakkies  | 390         | 500        | 520       | 540       |  |
| Renewal of permit for bakkies   | 650         | 500        | 520       | 540       |  |
| Registration hawkers outside of town with table   | 65          | 70         | 72        | 75        |  |
| Renewal of hawkers outside of town with table   |             | 70         | 72        | 75        |  |
| Registration for hawkers with shelter outside town  | 130         | 150        | 156       | 162       |  |
| Renewal for hawkers with shelter outside town   | 130         | 150        | 156       | 162       |  |

| BUSINESS LICENSING FEES - FORMAL BUSINESS TARIFF: VENDING AND HAWKING<br>TARRIFS |   |     |     |     |  |  |  |
|--|---|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| 2021/2022 2022/2023 2023/2024 2024/2025  |   |     |     |     |  |  |  |
|  | R | R   | R   | R   |  |  |  |
| Penalty fee for failure to adhere to by-   |   |     |     |     |  |  |  |
| laws   |   | 350 | 364 | 379 |  |  |  |
| Penalty fee for confiscated goods  |   |     |     |     |  |  |  |
|  |   | 500 | 520 | 541 |  |  |  |

| BUSINESS LICENSING FEES - FORMAL BUSINESS TARIFF  |           |           |           |           |  |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
|   | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023 | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025 |  |
|   | R         | R         | R         | R         |  |
| Registration fee: Sale and supply of meals  | 150       | 160       | 166       | 173       |  |
| Registration fee: Health and<br>entertainment   | 150       | 160       | 166       | 173       |  |
| Registration fee: Mechanical<br>electrical apparatus or devices<br>(games) 3 or more                      | 150       | 160       | 166       | 173       |  |
| NOTE: These fees are once off<br>and only for registration fee.   |           |           |           |           |  |
| Annual License fees (One year fee): Sale and supply of meals  | 380       | 400       | 416       | 433       |  |
| Annual License fees (One year fee): Health and entertainment  | 380       | 400       | 416       | 433       |  |
| Annual License fees (One year<br>fee): Mechanical electrical<br>apparatus or devices (games) 3<br>or more | 380       | 400       | 416       | 433       |  |

| Taxi rank taffifs          | 2021/2023 | 2022/2023 | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025 |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                            | R         | R         | R         | R         |
| Taxi per year at stand A   | new       | 500       | 520       | 541       |
| Taxi per year at stand B   | new       | 350       | 364       | 379       |
| Bus per year               | new       | 500       | 520       | 541       |
| Truck per year             | new       | 500       | 520       | 541       |
| Meter Taxi per year        | new       | 150       | 156       | 162       |
| Bakkie per year            | new       | 150       | 156       | 162       |
| Taxi from outside per load | new       | 50        | 52        | 54        |

| BILLBOARD               | LOCAL       | 2021/22  | 2022/23  | 2023/24  | 2024/25 |
|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| 1m (h) x 1.5m(h) per mc | onth        | R 442.00 | R 542.00 | R 642.00 | R742.00 |
| 1.5m(h) x 2m(w) per mo  | onth        | R 515.00 | R 615.00 | R 715.00 | R815.00 |
| 2m(h) x 3m(w) per pane  | l per month | R 560.00 | R 660.00 | R 760.00 | R860.00 |

| 3(m) x 4m(w) per structure per | R 661.00 | R 761.00 | R 861.00 | R961.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| month                          |          |          |          |         |

| BILLBOARD       | NATIONAL | 2021/22    | 2022/23    | 2023/24    | 2024/25   |
|-----------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| 1.5m(h) x 3m(w) |          | R 1,472.00 | R 1,572.00 | R 1,672.00 | R1,772.00 |
| 3m(h) x 6m(w)   |          | R 2,209.00 | R 2,309.00 | R 2,409.00 | R2,509.00 |
| 6m(h) x 4m(w)   |          | R 2,945.00 | R 3,045.00 | R 3,145.00 | R3,245.00 |
| 9m(h) x 6m(w)   |          | R 7,362.00 | R 7,462.00 | R 7,562.00 | R7,662.00 |

| BILLBOARD ANNUAL FEES            | 2021/22  | 2022/23  | 2023/24    | 2024/25   |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|
| Directional Sign (Per sign face) | R 658.00 | R 758.00 | R 858.00   | R959.00   |
| Illuminated sign (per sign face) | R 856.00 | R 956.00 | R 1,056.00 | R1,156.00 |
| Litter Bins                      | R 461.00 | R 561.00 | R 661.00   | R761      |
| Permanent Street Pole Poster     | R 625.00 | R 725.00 | R 825.00   | R925.00   |
| Seating Bench                    | R 725.00 | R 825.00 | R 925.00   | R1,025    |
| Encroaching Sign                 | R 725.00 | R 825.00 | R 925.00   | R1,025.00 |

| PERMIT FEES        | 2021/22    | 2022/23    | 2023/24    | 2024/25   |
|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Banner             | R 462.00   | R 562.00   | R 662.00   | R762.00   |
| Mobile Signs       | R 1,582.00 | R 1,682.00 | R 1,782.00 | R1,882.00 |
| Poster maximum 100 | R 1,318.00 | R 1,418.00 | R 1,518.00 | R1,618.00 |
| Standard signage   | R 311.00   | R 411.00   | R 511.00   | R611.00   |

| DEPOSITS                    | 2021/22    | 2022/23    | 2023/24    | 2024/25   |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Banner                      | R 770.00   | R 870.00   | R 970.00   | R1,070.00 |
| For Sale                    | R 1,266.00 | R 1,366.00 | R 1,466.00 | R1,566.00 |
| Poster                      | R 1,266.00 | R 1,366.00 | R 1,466.00 | R1,566.00 |
| Election Poster (per party) | R 6,590.00 | R 6,690.00 | R 6,790.00 | R7,790.00 |

# **1.7 Operating Expenditure Framework**

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2022/23 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal strategy and backlog eradication plan;
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services; and
- Strict adherence to the principle of *no project plan no budget*. If there is no business plan no funding allocation can be made.

The following table is a high-level summary of the 2022/23 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

| Description                     | Ref  | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |          | Current Ye | ar 2021/22  |           | 2022/23 M   | edium Term R  | evenue &    |
|---------------------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|----------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| Description                     |      | 2010/13 | 2013/20 |         |          |            | ui LVL 1/LL |           |             | nditure Frame |             |
| R thousand                      | 1    | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted   | Full Year   | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year   | Budget Year |
|                                 |      | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget   | Budget     | Forecast    | outcome   | 2022/23     | +1 2023/24    | +2 2024/25  |
| Expenditure By Type             |      |         |         |         | _        |            |             | _         |             |               |             |
| Employee related costs          | 2    | 102,675 | 104,852 | 105,837 | 126,854  | 119,529    | 119,529     | 45,114    | 124,615     | 129,995       | 135,718     |
| Remuneration of councillors     |      | 23,244  | 23,970  | 23,964  | 26,007   | 26,007     | 26,007      | 9,757     | 27,047      | 28,129        | 29,254      |
| Debt impairment                 | 3    | 4,266   | 7,652   | 5,208   | 9,600    | 9,600      | 9,600       |           | 9,600       | 9,984         | 10,383      |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2    | 41,890  | 39,437  | 40,180  | 52,682   | 52,682     | 52,682      | 17,854    | 49,735      | 50,730        | 51,744      |
| Finance charges                 |      | 66      | 11      | 1       | 150      | 150        | 150         |           | 100         | 104           | 108         |
| Bulk purchases - electricity    | 2    | 30,025  | 33,255  | 35,022  | 40,777   | 40,777     | 40,777      | 15,682    | 40,005      | 46,006        | 50,607      |
| Inventory consumed              | 8    | 5,250   | 8,162   | 4,798   | 7,663    | 7,863      | 7,863       | 1,610     | 7,867       | 8,181         | 8,509       |
| Contracted services             |      | 55,491  | 51,003  | 41,065  | 98,848   | 102,070    | 102,070     | 39,573    | 94,342      | 64,263        | 66,911      |
| Transfers and subsidies         |      | 702     | 1,418   | 4,499   | 5,907    | 5,623      | 5,623       | 273       | 3,550       | 3,692         | 3,840       |
| Other expenditure               | 4, 5 | 51,022  | 44,470  | 38,313  | 65,042   | 75,364     | 75,364      | 15,277    | 82,176      | 76,143        | 78,973      |
| Losses                          |      | 7,462   | 55,411  | 43,425  | -        | 38,718     | 38,718      | -         | -           | -             | _           |
| Total Expenditure               |      | 322,093 | 369,642 | 342,313 | 433,529  | 478,383    | 478,383     | 145,140   | 439,038     | 417,228       | 436,047     |

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

The parties, SALGA, IMATU and SAMWU at the executive committee meeting held on 7 March 2022, agreed that the salary and wage increases for the 2022/23 financial year as per the salary and wage collective agreement dated 15 September 2021 shall be 4.9% with effect from 1 July 2022. Therefore, municipalities are advised to take into account their financial sustainability when considering salary increases. It has been observed over the previous years that salary increases were above inflation. In addition, municipalities that could not afford such increases did not apply for exemption as provided by SALGBC.

Given the current economic condition exacerbated by the COVID-19 pandemic, municipalities are urged to consider projecting increases to wage that would reflect their affordability. Some municipalities are already not able to afford the current wage cost and would indeed have to apply no more than a zero per cent increase in the 2022/23 MTREF and exercise the option for exemption for any negotiated increase above the level of their affordability.

Therefore, should accounting officers fail to consider salary increases within the ambit of the municipality's available resources and financial position, such failure will constitute an act of financial misconduct as defined in section 171 of the MFMA read with the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings

Below are vacant positions that are included in the calculations of these draft budget amounts that have been agreed on with Corporate Services to ensure these are on the municipality's current organisational structure. In line with the national government's call to manage the public sector wage bill the municipality's employee costs budget plus remuneration of councillors makes up 35% of the operating budget including non-cash items which then reaches the maximum limit permitted of 40% when we exclude non-cash items. Below are the details of vacant positions included in the draft budget.

## **Municipal Manager**

- Public Participation Officer
- Legal Officer
- Monitoring and Evaluation Officer
- VIP Protector/Driver

## **Corporate Services**

- IT Technician
- Human Resource Officer: IPMS
- Human Resource Officer: Recruitment

## **Community Services**

- Security
- Cashier
- 2 X Examiners

## **Refuse Removal**

- 8 X General Assistants
- Driver

## **Engineering Services**

- Truck Driver
- Metering Technician
- Artisan
- General Assistant

The above positions include those where recruitment processes have already commenced or concluded but the successful incumbents have not resumed duties yet. This is to ensure that all these are catered for in the municipal budget.

No new positions are proposed to be added on the municipality's organisational structure for the next three financial years.

## • Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the Municipality's Indigent Policy.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

## Table 9 Summary of operating expenditure by functional classification item

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2018/19            | 2019/20            | 2020/21            | Cur                | rent Year 2021     | /22                   |                        | edium Term R<br>nditure Frame |                          |
|---------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| R thousand                            | 1   | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+1 2023/24     | Budget Yea<br>+2 2024/25 |
| Revenue - Functional                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                               |                          |
| Governance and administration         |     | 286,725            | 306,600            | 374,264            | 335,534            | 330,811            | 330,811               | 361,794                | 383,507                       | 407,04                   |
| Executive and council                 |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | - 1                | -                     | -                      | -                             | -                        |
| Finance and administration            |     | 286,725            | 306,600            | 374,264            | 335,534            | 330,811            | 330,811               | 361,794                | 383,507                       | 407,04                   |
| Internal audit                        |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                             |                          |
| Community and public safety           |     | 4,597              | 5,779              | 4,828              | 5,479              | 4,673              | 4,673                 | 4,966                  | 5,158                         | 5,38                     |
| Community and social services         |     | 135                | 328                | 544                | 681                | 681                | 681                   | 623                    | 623                           | 64                       |
| Sport and recreation                  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | - 1                | -                     | -                      | -                             |                          |
| Public safety                         |     | 4,463              | 5,451              | 4,285              | 4,798              | 3,992              | 3,992                 | 4,344                  | 4,535                         | 4,73                     |
| Housing                               |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | - 1                | -                     | -                      | -                             |                          |
| Health                                |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                             |                          |
| Economic and environmental services   |     | 53,646             | 54,440             | 45,586             | 71,475             | 71,348             | 71,348                | 78,100                 | 57,682                        | 60,24                    |
| Planning and development              |     | 357                | 307                | 127                | 20,452             | 20,325             | 20,325                | 23,062                 | 249                           | 25                       |
| Road transport                        |     | 53,289             | 54,133             | 45,459             | 51,023             | 51,023             | 51,023                | 55,038                 | 57,433                        | 59,98                    |
| Environmental protection              |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | - 1                | -                     | -                      | -                             |                          |
| Trading services                      |     | 70,825             | 69,264             | 75,078             | 76,840             | 76,847             | 76,847                | 56,876                 | 66,411                        | 69,39                    |
| Energy sources                        |     | 64,036             | 59,438             | 67,709             | 68,576             | 68,577             | 68,577                | 47,325                 | 60,286                        | 62,99                    |
| Water management                      |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                             | -                        |
| Waste water management                |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                             | -                        |
| Waste management                      |     | 6,789              | 9,826              | 7,369              | 8,264              | 8,270              | 8,270                 | 9,550                  | 6,125                         | 6,40                     |
| Other                                 | 4   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                             | -                        |
| Total Revenue - Functional            | 2   | 415,795            | 436,083            | 499,756            | 489,328            | 483,680            | 483,680               | 501,737                | 512,758                       | 542,06                   |
| Expenditure - Functional              |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                               |                          |
| Governance and administration         |     | 151,698            | 153,993            | 144,640            | 195,801            | 200,566            | 200,566               | 201,712                | 207,838                       | 215,97                   |
| Executive and council                 |     | 56,846             | 54,296             | 54,961             | 62,138             | 61,135             | 61,135                | 64,094                 | 65,154                        | 67,83                    |
| Finance and administration            |     | 91,957             | 96,856             | 86,227             | 127,983            | 134,083            | 134,083               | 132,936                | 137,806                       | 143,05                   |
| Internal audit                        |     | 2,894              | 2,841              | 3,452              | 5,679              | 5,348              | 5,348                 | 4,682                  | 4,878                         | 5,08                     |
| Community and public safety           |     | 25,959             | 29,327             | 24,150             | 31,625             | 30,690             | 30,690                | 32,316                 | 33,641                        | 35,06                    |
| Community and social services         |     | 6,825              | 8,044              | 7,338              | 11,967             | 11,789             | 11,789                | 12,944                 | 13,437                        | 13,97                    |
| Sport and recreation                  |     | 7,723              | 7,497              | 1,968              | 2,853              | 2,558              | 2,558                 | 2,369                  | 2,471                         | 2,58                     |
| Public safety                         |     | 11,295             | 13,777             | 14,083             | 15,769             | 15,372             | 15,372                | 15,956                 | 16,641                        | 17,36                    |
| Housing                               |     | 116                | 9                  | 762                | 1,037              | 971                | 971                   | 1,046                  | 1,091                         | 1,13                     |
| Health                                |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                             | -                        |
| Economic and environmental services   |     | 75,511             | 68,983             | 67,912             | 105,923            | 117,631            | 117,631               | 105,502                | 79,978                        | 82,5                     |
| Planning and development              |     | 21,194             | 19,309             | 21,005             | 31,356             | 32,901             | 32,901                | 37,697                 | 29,584                        | 30,74                    |
| Road transport                        |     | 50,453             | 47,085             | 45,335             | 72,029             | 82,151             | 82,151                | 65,153                 | 47,631                        | 48,92                    |
| Environmental protection              |     | 3,863              | 2,589              | 1,572              | 2,539              | 2,578              | 2,578                 | 2,651                  | 2,764                         | 2,8                      |
| Trading services                      |     | 65,992             | 115,120            | 102,932            | 96,328             | 125,216            | 125,216               | 95,515                 | 91,607                        | 98,10                    |
| Energy sources                        |     | 51,464             | 96,848             | 79,676             | 68,375             | 98,132             | 98,132                | 68,108                 | 66,893                        | 72,34                    |
| Water management                      |     | _                  | -                  | -                  | _                  | _                  | -                     | · –                    |                               | -                        |
| Waste water management                |     | _                  | -                  | -                  | - 1                | - "                | -                     | -                      | -                             | -                        |
| Waste management                      |     | 14,528             | 18,271             | 23,256             | 27,952             | 27,084             | 27,084                | 27,406                 | 24,715                        | 25,76                    |
| Other                                 | 4   | 2,934              | 2,220              | 2,678              | 3,853              | 4,279              | 4,279                 | 3,994                  | 4,162                         | 4,34                     |
| Fotal Expenditure - Functional        | 3   | 322,093            | 369,642            | 342,313            | 433,529            | 478,383            | 478,383               | 439,038                | 417,228                       | 436,04                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year        |     | 93,702             | 66,441             | 157,443            | 55,799             | 5,296              | 5,296                 | 62,699                 | 95,530                        | 106,01                   |

The table above gives an overview of the operational expenditure per functional classification or by functional areas within the municipality.

### • Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the Municipality's current infrastructure, the 2022/23 budget and MTREF provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. Considering these cost drivers, the following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

### Table 10 Operational repairs and maintenance

| Description  | Ref   | 2018/19            | 2019/20            | 2020/21            | Cui                | rrent Year 2021    | /22                   |                        | edium Term R<br>nditure Frame |                           |
|--|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | i tei | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+1 2023/24     | Budget Year<br>+2 2024/25 |
| R thousand   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                               |                           |
| Repairs and Maintenance                                      |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                               |                           |
| by Expenditure Item  | 8     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                               |                           |
| Employ ee related costs                                      |       | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)                     |       | 12                 | 377                | 50                 | 63                 | 63                 | 63                    | 63                     | 66                            | 68                        |
| Contracted Services  |       | 5,796              | 12,496             | 5,564              | 34,208             | 33,601             | 33,601                | 33,092                 | 14,869                        | 15,469                    |
| Other Expenditure  |       | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure                    | 9     | 5,809              | 12,873             | 5,614              | 34,271             | 33,664             | 33,664                | 33,155                 | 14,935                        | 15,537                    |
|  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                               |                           |
| Inventory Consumed   |       |                    | _                  |                    | _                  | _                  |                       |                        |                               |                           |
| Inventory Consumed - Water                                   |       | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Inventory Consumed - Other                                   |       | 5,250              | 8,162              | 4,798              | 7,663              | 7,863              | 7,863                 | 7,867                  | 8,181                         | 8,509                     |
| Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material                    |       | 5,250              | 8,162              | 4,798              | 7,663              | 7,863              | 7,863                 | 7,867                  | 8,181                         | 8,509                     |
|  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                               |                           |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex |       | 24%                | 26%                | 44%                | 35%                | 55%                | 55%                   | 10%                    | 43%                           | 10%                       |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn     |       | 59%                | 58%                | 156%               | 78%                | 196%               | 196%                  | 22%                    | 126%                          | 22%                       |
| R&M as a % of PPE  |       | 1%                 | 2%                 | 1%                 | 5%                 | 4%                 | 4%                    | 4%                     | 2%                            | 2%                        |
| Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE                  |       | 4%                 | 5%                 | 9%                 | 11%                | 21%                | 21%                   | 6%                     | 11%                           | 3%                        |

An amount of R33.1 million has been set aside in the 2022/23 financial period for the maintenance of municipal assets. The amount is lower than the recommended treasury percentages, the municipality has taken a decision to rather purchase municipal plant and machinery which will be used to repair road infrastructure. This will ensure that there is improved access to all the wards in the municipality. There is also an increased need to repair other infrastructure assets like the municipal offices, community halls and the municipal vehicles.

### Table 11 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

| EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Tabl   |          | Casil Dackeu      | 10001100/400                         | unnunateu su            |                            | Jination                   |                   |                   |                  |                               |                  |
|--|----------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| Description  | Ref      | 2018/19           | 2019/20                              | 2020/21                 |                            | Current Ye                 | ar 2021/22        |                   |                  | edium Term R<br>nditure Frame |                  |
| R thousand   |          | Audited           | Audited                              | Audited                 | Original                   | Adjusted                   | Full Year         | Pre-audit         | Budget Year      | Budget Year                   | Budget Year      |
|  |          | Outcome           | Outcome                              | Outcome                 | Budget                     | Budget                     | Forecast          | outcome           | 2022/23          | +1 2023/24                    | +2 2024/25       |
| Cash and investments available   |          |                   |                                      |                         |                            |                            |                   |                   |                  |                               |                  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end  | 1        | 123,463           | 173,644                              | 258,161                 | 191,598                    | 201,887                    | 201,887           | 369,850           | 381,408          | 286,379                       | 255,189          |
| Other current investments > 90 days  |          | -                 | 0                                    | -                       | (0)                        | (0)                        | (0)               | (167,962)         | -                | -                             | -                |
| Non current assets - Investments   | 1        | -                 | -                                    | -                       | -                          | -                          | -                 | (99,999)          | -                | -                             | -                |
| Cash and investments available:  | 1        | 123,463           | 173,644                              | 258,161                 | 191,598                    | 201,887                    | 201,887           | 101,888           | 381,408          | 286,379                       | 255,189          |
| Application of cash and investments  |          |                   |                                      |                         |                            |                            |                   |                   |                  |                               |                  |
| Unspent conditional transfers  |          | 6,687             | 7,575                                | 5,058                   | 0                          | 0                          | 0                 | (3,814)           | _                | _                             | -                |
| Unspent borrow ing   |          | _                 | _                                    | _                       | _                          | _                          | -                 |                   | _                | _                             | _                |
| Statutory requirements   | 2        |                   |                                      |                         |                            |                            |                   |                   |                  |                               |                  |
| Other working capital requirements   | 3        | (53,759)          | (8,309)                              | (21,184)                | (65,830)                   | (34,276)                   | (34,276)          | (85,478)          | (18,675)         | (5,934)                       | (14,223)         |
| Other provisions   |          |                   |                                      |                         |                            |                            |                   |                   |                  |                               |                  |
| Long term investments committed  | 4        | -                 | -                                    | -                       | -                          | -                          | -                 | -                 | -                | -                             | -                |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments  | 5        |                   |                                      |                         |                            |                            |                   |                   |                  |                               |                  |
| Total Application of cash and investments:   | T        | (47,072)          | (735)                                | (16,126)                | (65,830)                   | (34,276)                   | (34,276)          | (89,292)          | (18,675)         | (5,934)                       | (14,223)         |
| Surplus(shortfall)   | T        | 170,535           | 174,379                              | 274,286                 | 257,428                    | 236,163                    | 236,163           | 191,180           | 400,084          | 292,313                       | 269,412          |
| <u>References</u> 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows 2. For example: VAT, taxation 3. Council approval for policy required - include su 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borr | fficient | working capital   | (o.g. allowing f                     | 04 E                    |                            |                            |                   |                   |                  |                               |                  |
| <ol> <li>For example: sinking fund requirements for born</li> <li>Council approval required for each reserve creat</li> </ol>  |          | d basis of cash   |                                      |                         | t debtors > 90 d           | lays as uncollec           | stable)           |                   |                  |                               |                  |
| , , ,  |          | d basis of cash f |                                      |                         | t debtors > 90 d<br>94,758 | lays as uncollec<br>88,894 | stable)<br>88,894 | 109, 192          | 59,195           | 56,222                        | 64,748           |
| 5. Council approval required for each reserve creat  |          |                   | backing of rese                      | ves                     |                            |                            |                   | 109,192<br>23,714 | 59,195<br>40,520 | 56,222<br>50,288              | 64,748<br>50,525 |
| 5. Council approval required for each reserve creat<br>Other working capital requirements<br>Debtors   |          | 79,438            | backing of reser<br>38,540           | ves<br>65,538           | 94,758                     | 88,894                     | 88,894            |                   | ,                | /                             |                  |
| 5. Council approval required for each reserve creat<br>Other working capital requirements<br>Debtors<br>Creditors due  |          | 79,438<br>25,679  | backing of reser<br>38,540<br>30,231 | ves<br>65,538<br>44,354 | 94,758<br>28,928           | 88,894<br>54,618           | 88,894<br>54,618  | 23,714            | 40,520           | 50,288                        | 50,525           |
| 5. Council approval required for each reserve creat<br>Other working capital requirements<br>Debtors<br>Creditors due<br>Total   |          | 79,438<br>25,679  | backing of reser<br>38,540<br>30,231 | ves<br>65,538<br>44,354 | 94,758<br>28,928           | 88,894<br>54,618           | 88,894<br>54,618  | 23,714            | 40,520           | 50,288                        | 50,525           |

The table above shows the budgeted cash reserves and these are based on the current cash reserves in the municipality. As indicated by the table, there is a need to ensure that these reserves are preserved and built up again. This is after these reserves have been made available for infrastructure development within the municipality.

# **1.8 Capital expenditure**

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

| Vote Description                           | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Cui      | rrent Year 2021 | /22       |         | ledium Term F<br>enditure Frame |            |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------|---------|---------------------------------|------------|
| R thousand                                 | 1   | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted        | Full Year | Ŭ,      | Budget Year                     |            |
|  |     | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget   | Budget          | Forecast  | 2022/23 | +1 2023/24                      | +2 2024/25 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote                 |     |         |         |         |          |                 |           |         |                                 |            |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated  | 2   |         |         |         |          |                 |           |         |                                 |            |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council             |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -               | -         | -       | -                               | -          |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services                |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -               | -         | -       | -                               | -          |
| Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office            |     | -       | 2,304   | -       | -        | -               | -         | 8,974   | 16,000                          | 1,200      |
| Vote 4 - Community Services                |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -               | -         | -       | -                               | -          |
| Vote 5 - Development Planning              |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -               | -         | -       | -                               | -          |
| Vote 6 - Engineering Services              |     | 23,458  | 22,483  | 29,576  | 29,902   | 86,505          | 86,505    | -       | -                               | -          |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total   | 7   | 23,458  | 24,787  | 29,576  | 29,902   | 86,505          | 86,505    | 8,974   | 16,000                          | 1,200      |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2   |         |         |         |          |                 |           |         |                                 |            |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council             |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -               | -         | -       | -                               | -          |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services                |     | 4,295   | 2,630   | 6,269   | 7,028    | 9,298           | 9,298     | 11,900  | 10,500                          | 2,500      |
| Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office            |     | -       | -       | 2,096   | -        | -               | -         | -       | -                               | -          |
| Vote 4 - Community Services                |     | 926     | 5,164   | 3,035   | 3,150    | 4,278           | 4,278     | 13,000  | 12,100                          | 2,600      |
| Vote 5 - Development Planning              |     | -       | -       | 1,447   | 21,420   | 19,030          | 19,030    | 15,702  | 3,640                           | 2,700      |
| Vote 6 - Engineering Services              |     | 70,178  | 55,620  | 99,009  | 56,227   | 69,573          | 69,573    | 59,512  | 106,011                         | 98,742     |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  |     | 75,399  | 63,415  | 111,856 | 87,825   | 102,178         | 102,178   | 100,114 | 132,251                         | 106,542    |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote           |     | 98,857  | 88,202  | 141,432 | 117,727  | 188,684         | 188,684   | 109,088 | 148,251                         | 107,742    |

#### Corporate services

The department has budgeted for the purchase of Municipal Vehicles, IT equipment, cabling and wifi installation as well as office furniture including that for the Civic Center.

#### **Development Planning**

The department has budgeted for the construction of manufacturing hubs, a market place to assist with the cleaning and regulation of trading in the town area as well as beach infrastructure.

#### Community & Social Services

The department has budgeted for fencing of recreational facilities, purchase of Disaster Bakkie, installation of CCTV cameras and Security equipment.

#### Refuse Removal

The department has budgeted for the construction of Majazi Landfill site.

#### Road works and Engineering

The following are the projects budgeted for implementation based on the available resources:

| ٠ | Construction of Tshuze to Luphilisweni AR        | R 11 million   |
|---|--|----------------|
| • | Construction of Sigingqi to Marina with a bridge | R 10.6 million |

| • | Construction of Tshongweni AR          | R 8.5 million  |
|---|--|----------------|
| • | Construction of Sixhaseni AR           | R 6.6 million  |
| ٠ | Construction of Manufacturing Hubs     | R 13.6 million |
| ٠ | Construction of Mbizana Civic Center   | R 8.9 million  |
| ٠ | Construction of Ward 13 ECDC           | R 3.5 million  |
| • | Buildings (Municipal Building renewal) | R 2 million    |

### Electricity

Included in the electricity budget are the following projects as per the available resources for the next financial year:

• Electrification of Xholobeni Mgungundlovu Dumasi Village R 8 million

| • | Supply and Installation of High Mast   | R 2.3 million |
|---|--|---------------|
| • | Electrification of Lower Etheridge     | R 2.1 million |
| • | Electrification of Msarhweni Village   | R2.1 million  |
| • | Electrification of Zizityaneni Village | R 2.1 million |
| • | Electrification of Nomlacu             | R 2.1 million |

# Table 12 2022/23 Medium-term capital budget by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description                           | Ref | 2018/19            | 2019/20            | 2020/21            | Cu                 | rent Year 2021     | 1/22                  |                        | ledium Term F<br>enditure Frame |                           |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand                                 | 1   | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+1 2023/24       | Budget Year<br>+2 2024/25 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                                 |                           |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated  | 2   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                                 |                           |
| Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office            |     | -                  | 2,304              | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | 8,974                  | 16,000                          | 1,200                     |
| Vote 6 - Engineering Services              |     | 23,458             | 22,483             | 29,576             | 29,902             | 86,505             | 86,505                | -                      | -                               | -                         |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total   | 7   | 23,458             | 24,787             | 29,576             | 29,902             | 86,505             | 86,505                | 8,974                  | 16,000                          | 1,200                     |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                                 |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council             |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                               | -                         |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services                |     | 4,295              | 2,630              | 6,269              | 7,028              | 9,298              | 9,298                 | 11,900                 | 10,500                          | 2,500                     |
| Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office            |     | -                  | -                  | 2,096              | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                               | -                         |
| Vote 4 - Community Services                |     | 926                | 5,164              | 3,035              | 3,150              | 4,278              | 4,278                 | 13,000                 | 12,100                          | 2,600                     |
| Vote 5 - Dev elopment Planning             |     | -                  | -                  | 1,447              | 21,420             | 19,030             | 19,030                | 15,702                 | 3,640                           | 2,700                     |
| Vote 6 - Engineering Services              |     | 70,178             | 55,620             | 99,009             | 56,227             | 69,573             | 69,573                | 59,512                 | 106,011                         | 98,742                    |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  |     | 75,399             | 63,415             | 111,856            | 87,825             | 102,178            | 102,178               | 100,114                | 132,251                         | 106,542                   |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote           |     | 98,857             | 88,202             | 141,432            | 117,727            | 188,684            | 188,684               | 109,088                | 148,251                         | 107,742                   |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional           | -   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                                 |                           |
| Governance and administration              |     | 9,277              | 5,265              | 8,470              | 7,028              | 9,498              | 9,498                 | 12,300                 | 10,900                          | 2,900                     |
| Finance and administration                 |     | 9,277              | 5,265              | 8,470              | 7,028              | 9,498              | 9,498                 | 12,300                 | 10,900                          | 2,900                     |
| Community and public safety                |     | 2,408              | 1,902              | 1,875              | 2,450              | 2,258              | 2,258                 | 1,900                  | 1,500                           | 2,000                     |
| Community and social services              |     | 2,408              | 160                | 980                | 1,650              | 1,358              | 1,358                 | 1,900                  | 1,500                           | 2,000                     |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 100                | 100                   | -                      | -                               | -                         |
| Public safety                              |     | -                  | 1,742              | 896                | 800                | 800                | 800                   | -                      | -                               | -                         |
| Economic and environmental services        |     | 22,397             | 57,899             | 95,848             | 85,891             | 147,508            | 147,508               | 73,488                 | 95,251                          | 70,885                    |
| Planning and dev elopment                  |     | -                  | 26,486             | 44,271             | 72,822             | 115,735            | 115,735               | 30,176                 | 24,640                          | 13,900                    |
| Road transport                             |     | 22,397             | 31,413             | 51,577             | 13,070             | 31,773             | 31,773                | 43,312                 | 70,611                          | 56,985                    |
| Environmental protection                   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                               | -                         |
| Trading services                           |     | 64,775             | 23,135             | 35,239             | 22,357             | 29,420             | 29,420                | 21,400                 | 40,600                          | 31,957                    |
| Energy sources                             |     | 64,775             | 20,204             | 34,185             | 21,657             | 27,600             | 27,600                | 10,700                 | 30,400                          | 31,757                    |
| Waste management                           |     |                    | 2,932              | 1,054              | 700                | 1,820              | 1,820                 | 10,700                 | 10,200                          | 200                       |
| Other                                      |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                               | -                         |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional     | 3   | 98,857             | 88,202             | 141,432            | 117,727            | 188,684            | 188,684               | 109,088                | 148,251                         | 107,742                   |
| Funded by:                                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                                 |                           |
| National Government                        |     | 69,652             | 60,628             | 67,776             | 86,399             | 80,762             | 80,762                | 74,288                 | 82,561                          | 86,242                    |
| Provincial Government                      |     |                    |                    | 200                | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                               | -                         |
| Transfers recognised - capital             | 4   | 69,652             | 60,628             | 67,976             | 86,399             | 80,762             | 80,762                | 74,288                 | 82,561                          | 86,242                    |
| Borrowing                                  | 6   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                               | -                         |
| Internally generated funds                 |     | 29,205             | 27,574             | 73,456             | 31,328             | 107,921            | 107,921               | 34,800                 | 65,690                          | 21,500                    |
| Total Capital Funding                      | 7   | 98,857             | 88,202             | 141,432            | 117,727            | 188,684            | 188,684               | 109,088                | 148,251                         | 107,742                   |

For the 2022/23 Annual budget, there is a decrease in the capital budget of the municipality. This accounts for about R109 million of the budget and this is mainly funded from the MIG for roads, community facilities and Sport facilities, GBS grant for Manufacturing Hubs and INEP for electrification. It is important though to note that even though the budget seems to have a gradual increase over the medium-term, the municipality's own funding of the capital budget decreases. It must be understood though that local government is heading for elections which will see new five year plans being developed and implemented.

The above table shows that the municipality's anticipated total capital budget is R109 million for the 2022/23 financial year which increases in the following year as a result of the increases in the grants allocation for infrastructure development. A summary of proposed allocations is as follows only highlighting the major line items allocated:

• Road infrastructure

R 43 million

|   | 0       | Construction of Tshuze to Luphilisweni AR          |         | R 11 million   |
|---|---------|--|---------|----------------|
|   | 0       | Construction of Sigingqi to Marina with a bridge   |         | R 10.6 million |
|   | 0       | Construction of Tshongweni AR                      |         | R 8.5 million  |
|   | 0       | Construction of Sixhaseni AR                       |         | R 6.6 million  |
|   | 0       | Construction of Sidanga bridge                     |         | R 6.4 million  |
| • | Electri | city infrastructutre                               | R 18.7  | million        |
|   | 0       | Electrification of Xholobeni Mgungundlovu Dumasi V | /illage | R 8 million    |
|   | 0       | Supply and Installation of High Mast               |         | R 2.3 million  |
|   | 0       | Electrification of Lower Etheridge                 |         | R 2.1 million  |
|   | 0       | Electrification of Msarhweni Village               |         | R2.1 million   |
|   | 0       | Electrification of Zizityaneni Village             |         | R 2.1 million  |
|   | 0       | Electrification of Nomlacu                         |         | R 2.1 million  |
| • | Comm    | unity Facilities                                   | R 29.3  | million        |
|   | 0       | Construction of Manufacturing Hubs                 |         | R 13.6 million |
|   | 0       | Construction of Mbizana Civic Center               |         | R 8.9 million  |
|   | 0       | Construction of Ward 13 ECDC                       |         | R 3.5 million  |
|   | 0       | Construction of Market Place                       |         | R 1.6 million  |
|   | 0       | Fencing of Recreational Facilities                 |         | R 1.2 million  |
|   | 0       | Beach Infrastructure                               |         | R 500 thousand |
| • | Transp  | oort Assets  | R 3.3 n | nillion        |
| • | Furnitu | Ire and Office Equipment                           | R 7.7 n | nillion        |
| • | Solid V | Vaste Infrastructure (Majazi Landfill Site)        | R 10 m  | illion         |
| • | Buildin | gs (Municipal Building renewal)                    | R 2 mil | lion           |
| • | Compu   | uter Equipment F                                   | R 2.5 n | nillion        |
| • | Securi  | ty Equipment F                                     | R200 tl | housand        |
|   |         |  |         |                |

These are funded from conditional grants and internal funds which shows the municipality's commitment into delivering services.

# 1.9 Annual Budget Tables

The following pages present the main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2022/23 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory adopts* on the facing page.

# Table 13 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

#### EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table A1 Budget Summary

| EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table A   | 1 Budget Su        | mmary              |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                               |                           |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description   | 2018/19            | 2019/20            | 2020/21            |                    | Current Ye         |                       |                      | Expe                   | edium Term R<br>nditure Frame | work                      |
| R thousands   | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Pre-audit<br>outcome | Budget Year<br>2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+1 2023/24     | Budget Year<br>+2 2024/25 |
| Financial Performance   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                               |                           |
| Property rates  | 18,967             | 16,284             | 20,145             | 26,171             | 21,283             | 21,283                | 17,354               | 21,468                 | 22,323                        | 23,212                    |
| Service charges<br>Investment revenue   | 35,685<br>8,772    | 38,374<br>9,660    | 40,257<br>7,604    | 43,474<br>10,047   | 43,481<br>10,047   | 43,481<br>10,047      | 17,014<br>4,649      | 36,680<br>8,760        | 38,299<br>9,146               | 40,022<br>9,557           |
| Transfers recognised - operational  | 235,075            | 268,843            | 338,001            | 295,690            | 298,973            | 298,973               | 133,151              | 335,600                | 342,397                       | 363,947                   |
| Other own revenue   | 31,397             | 23,499             | 16,324             | 14,651             | 13,721             | 13,721                | 5,072                | 14,189                 | 15,160                        | 16,081                    |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and  | 329,895            | 356,660            | 422,331            | 390,032            | 387,505            | 387,505               | 177,239              | 416,697                | 427,325                       | 452,820                   |
| contributions)  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                               |                           |
| Employ ee costs   | 102,675            | 104,852            | 105,837            | 126,854            | 119,529            | 119,529               | 45,114               | 124,615                | 129,995                       | 135,718                   |
| Remuneration of councillors   | 23,244             | 23,970             | 23,964             | 26,007             | 26,007             | 26,007                | 9,757                | 27,047                 | 28,129                        | 29,254                    |
| Depreciation & asset impairment   | 41,890             | 39,437             | 40,180             | 52,682             | 52,682             | 52,682                | 17,854               | 49,735                 | 50,730                        | 51,744                    |
| Finance charges<br>Inventory consumed and bulk purchases  | 66<br>35,276       | 11<br>41,417       | 39,820             | 150<br>48,440      | 150<br>48,640      | 150<br>48,640         | _<br>17,292          | 100<br>47,872          | 104<br>54,188                 | 108<br>59,115             |
| Transfers and grants  | 702                | 1,418              | 4,499              | 5,907              | 5,623              | 5,623                 | 273                  | 3,550                  | 3,692                         | 3,840                     |
| Other expenditure   | 118,240            | 158,537            | 128,012            | 173,490            | 225,752            | 225,752               | 54,849               | 186,110                | 150,382                       | 156,258                   |
| Total Expenditure   | 322,093            | 369,642            | 342,313            | 433,529            | 478,383            | 478,383               | 145,140              | 439,029                | 417,219                       | 436,038                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   | 7,802              | (12,982)           | 80,018             | (43,497)           | (90,878)           | (90,878)              | 32,100               | (22,333)               | 10,106                        | 16,782                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                               |                           |
| allocations) (National / Provincial and District)<br>Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary  | 85,899             | 79,423             | 77,425             | 99,296             | 96,175             | 96,175                | 23,293               | 85,040                 | 85,433                        | 89,241                    |
| allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                               |                           |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                               |                           |
| Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        | -                             |                           |
| Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies -   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                               |                           |
| capital (in-kind - all)   |                    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &   | 93,702             | 66,441             |                    | 55,799             | 5,296              | 5,296                 | 55,393               | 62,707                 | 95,539                        | 106,023                   |
| contributions   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                               |                           |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  | -                  | -                  |                    | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  | 93,702             | 66,441             | -                  | 55,799             | 5,296              | 5,296                 | 55,393               | 62,707                 | 95,539                        | 106,023                   |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                               |                           |
| Capital expenditure   | 98,857             | 88,202             | 141,432            | 117,727            | 188,684            | 188,684               | 35,538               | 109,088                | 148,251                       | 107,742                   |
| Transfers recognised - capital  | 69,652             | 60,628             | 67,976             | 86,399             | 80,762             | 80,762                | 21,460               | 74,288                 | 82,561                        | 86,242                    |
| Borrowing   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Internally generated funds<br>Total sources of capital funds  | 29,205<br>98,857   | 27,574<br>88,202   | 73,456<br>141,432  | 31,328<br>117,727  | 107,921<br>188,684 | 107,921<br>188,684    | 14,078<br>35,538     | 34,800<br>109,088      | 65,690<br>148,251             | 21,500<br>107,742         |
|   | 30,037             | 00,202             | 141,452            | 117,727            | 100,004            | 100,004               | 33,330               | 109,000                | 140,231                       | 107,742                   |
| Financial position<br>Total current assets  | 204,603            | 255,161            | 364,659            | 277,032            | 277,878            | 277,878               | 319,348              | 438,634                | 348,854                       | 326,337                   |
| Total non current assets  | 675,090            | 680,111            | 739,453            | 789,359            | 836,767            | 836,767               | 657,067              | 798,736                | 883,059                       | 956,654                   |
| Total current liabilities   | 51,366             | 58,261             | 69,907             | 49,384             | 75,113             | 75,113                | 58,691               | 55,301                 | 64,840                        | 64,840                    |
| Total non current liabilities   | 3,920              | 5,495              | 5,246              | 5,495              | 5,246              | 5,246                 | -                    | 5,246                  | 5,246                         | 5,246                     |
| Community wealth/Equity   | 824,407            | 871,515            | 1,028,958          | 1,011,512          | 1,034,286          | 1,034,286             | 1,080,441            | 1,176,824              | 1,161,826                     | 1,212,904                 |
| Cash flows  | İ                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                               |                           |
| Net cash from (used) operating  | 121,501            | 136,790            | 209,606            | 129,537            | 126,155            | 126,155               | 152,105              | 148,553                | 148,698                       | 165,995                   |
| Net cash from (used) investing  | (92,567)           | (86,608)           | (125,089)          | (119,176)          | (182,428)          | (182,428)             | (40,416)             | (119,428)              | (197,357)                     | (107,742                  |
| Net cash from (used) financing<br>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end   | -<br>123,463       | –<br>173,644       | -<br>258,161       | -<br>191,598       | -<br>201,887       | _<br>201,887          | _<br>369,850         |                        | <br>336,644                   | _<br>394,897              |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end<br>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation  | 123,403            | 173,044            | 230,101            | 131,330            | 201,007            | 201,007               | 509,650              | 303,303                | 530,044                       | 394,097                   |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation<br>Cash and investments available   | 123,463            | 173,644            | 258,161            | 191,598            | 201,887            | 201,887               | 101,888              | 385,303                | 290,429                       | 259,401                   |
| Application of cash and investments   | (47,072)           | (735)              | (16,126)           | (65,830)           | (34,276)           | (34,276)              | (89,292)             | (34,941)               | \$                            | (18,731                   |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall)   | 170,535            | 174,379            | 274,286            | 257,428            | 236,163            | 236,163               | 191,180              | 420,244                | 297,335                       | 278,132                   |
| Asset management  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       | ļ                    |                        |                               |                           |
| Asset register summary (WDV)  | 678,643            | 680,111            | 739,453            | 682,761            | 661,231            | 661,231               | 661,231              | 703,348                | 745,908                       | 852,012                   |
| Depreciation  | 39,506             | 39,437             | 40,180             | 52,682             | 52,682             | 52,682                | 52,682               | 49,735                 | 50,730                        | 51,744                    |
| Renew al and Upgrading of Existing Assets   | 23,458             | 22,731             | 62,811             | 40,902             | 103,405            | 103,405               | 103,405              | 10,974                 | 64,105                        | 11,200                    |
| Repairs and Maintenance   | 5,809              | 12,873             | 5,614              | 34,271             | 33,664             | 33,664                | 33,664               | 33,155                 | 14,935                        | 15,537                    |
|   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                               |                           |
| Free services   |                    | 1,819              | 1,373              | 1,156              | 1,156              | 1,156                 | 4,800                | 4,800                  | 4,992                         | 5,192<br>621              |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided  | 1,561              |                    | ,                  | 400                | 400                |                       |                      |                        |                               |                           |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided<br>Revenue cost of free services provided  | 1,561<br>–         | -                  | -                  | 408                | 408                | 408                   | 597                  | 597                    | 608                           | 021                       |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided<br>Revenue cost of free services provided<br>Households below minimum service level                  | 1,561<br>          | -                  | -                  | 408                | 408                | 408                   | - 597                | - 597                  | - 608                         | -                         |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided<br>Revenue cost of free services provided  | -                  |                    | -                  |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                               |                           |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided<br>Revenue cost of free services provided<br><u>Households below minimum service level</u><br>Water: | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                             | -                         |

## Explanatory adopts to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

- 1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- 2. The table provides an overview of the amounts for possible approval by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
- 3. Financial management reforms emphasizes the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
  - a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
  - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
    - i. Transfers recognized is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
    - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
    - iii. Internally generated funds is financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive, and is improving indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
- 4. Efforts have been made in compiling the budget to ensure that the budget is cash backed. This is reflected by the positive cash flows that the municipality has. This requires the municipality to maintain its prudence to ensure that positive cash flows are maintained over the long term whilst ensuring that there is spending on projects that make a difference to people's livelihoods.
- 5. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make progress in addressing service delivery backlogs.

# Table 14 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Cur      | rent Year 2021 | /22       |             | ledium Term F<br>enditure Frame |            |
|---------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| 2 the user of                         | 1   | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted       | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year                     | Budget Yea |
| R thousand                            | 1   | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget   | Budget         | Forecast  | 2022/23     | +1 2023/24                      | +2 2024/25 |
| Revenue - Functional                  |     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                 |            |
| Governance and administration         |     | 286,725 | 306,600 | 374,264 | 335,534  | 330,811        | 330,811   | 361,794     | 383,507                         | 407,04     |
| Executive and council                 |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -              | -         | -           | -                               | -          |
| Finance and administration            |     | 286,725 | 306,600 | 374,264 | 335,534  | 330,811        | 330,811   | 361,794     | 383,507                         | 407,04     |
| Internal audit                        |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -              | -         | -           | -                               | -          |
| Community and public safety           |     | 4,597   | 5,779   | 4,828   | 5,479    | 4,673          | 4,673     | 4,966       | 5,158                           | 5,38       |
| Community and social services         |     | 135     | 328     | 544     | 681      | 681            | 681       | 623         | 623                             | 64         |
| Sport and recreation                  |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -              |           | -           | -                               | -          |
| Public safety                         |     | 4,463   | 5,451   | 4,285   | 4,798    | 3,992          | 3,992     | 4,344       | 4,535                           | 4,73       |
| Housing                               |     | - 1     | -       | -       | -        | -              | -         | -           | -                               | -          |
| Health                                |     | -       | _       | -       |          | -              |           | _           | -                               | -          |
| Economic and environmental services   |     | 53,646  | 54,440  | 45,586  | 71,475   | 71,348         | 71,348    | 78,100      | 57,682                          | 60,24      |
| Planning and development              |     | 357     | 307     | 127     | 20,452   | 20,325         | 20,325    | 23,062      | 249                             | 25         |
| Road transport                        |     | 53,289  | 54,133  | 45,459  | 51,023   | 51,023         | 51,023    | 55,038      | 57,433                          | 59,98      |
| Environmental protection              |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -              | -         | -           | -                               | -          |
| Trading services                      |     | 70,825  | 69,264  | 75,078  | 76,840   | 76,847         | 76,847    | 56,876      | 66,411                          | 69,39      |
| Energy sources                        |     | 64,036  | 59,438  | 67,709  | 68,576   | 68,577         | 68,577    | 47,325      | 60,286                          | 62,9       |
| Water management                      |     | - 1     | -       | -       | -        | -              | -         | -           | -                               |            |
| Waste water management                |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -              |           | -           | -                               | -          |
| Waste management                      |     | 6,789   | 9,826   | 7,369   | 8,264    | 8,270          | 8,270     | 9,550       | 6,125                           | 6,40       |
| Other                                 | 4   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -              | -         | -           | -                               | -          |
| otal Revenue - Functional             | 2   | 415,795 | 436,083 | 499,756 | 489,328  | 483,680        | 483,680   | 501,737     | 512,758                         | 542,06     |
| Expenditure - Functional              |     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                 |            |
| Governance and administration         |     | 151,698 | 153,993 | 144,640 | 195,801  | 200,566        | 200,566   | 201,712     | 207,838                         | 215,97     |
| Executive and council                 |     | 56,846  | 54,296  | 54,961  | 62,138   | 61,135         | 61,135    | 64,094      | 65,154                          | 67,83      |
| Finance and administration            |     | 91,957  | 96,856  | 86,227  | 127,983  | 134,083        | 134,083   | 132,936     | 137,806                         | 143,0      |
| Internal audit                        |     | 2,894   | 2,841   | 3,452   | 5,679    | 5,348          | 5,348     | 4,682       | 4,878                           | 5,08       |
| Community and public safety           |     | 25,959  | 29,327  | 24,150  | 31,625   | 30,690         | 30,690    | 32,307      | 33,633                          | 35,0       |
| Community and social services         |     | 6,825   | 8,044   | 7,338   | 11,967   | 11,789         | 11,789    | 12,936      | 13,429                          | 13,96      |
| Sport and recreation                  |     | 7,723   | 7,497   | 1,968   | 2,853    | 2,558          | 2,558     | 2,369       | 2,471                           | 2,58       |
| Public safety                         |     | 11,295  | 13,777  | 14,083  | 15,769   | 15,372         | 15,372    | 15,956      | 16,641                          | 17,3       |
| Housing                               |     | 116     | 9       | 762     | 1,037    | 971            | 971       | 1,046       | 1,091                           | 1,1        |
| Health                                |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -              | -         | -           | -                               |            |
| Economic and environmental services   |     | 75,511  | 68,983  | 67,912  | 105,923  | 117,631        | 117,631   | 105,502     | 79,978                          | 82,5       |
| Planning and development              |     | 21,194  | 19,309  | 21,005  | 31,356   | 32,901         | 32,901    | 37,697      | 29,584                          | 30,74      |
| Road transport                        |     | 50,453  | 47,085  | 45,335  | 72,029   | 82,151         | 82,151    | 65,153      | 47,631                          | 48,9       |
| Environmental protection              |     | 3,863   | 2,589   | 1,572   | 2,539    | 2,578          | 2,578     | 2,651       | 2,764                           | 2,8        |
| Trading services                      |     | 65,992  | 115,120 | 102,932 | 96,328   | 125,216        | 125,216   | 95,515      | 91,607                          | 98,10      |
| Energy sources                        |     | 51,464  | 96,848  | 79,676  | 68,375   | 98,132         | 98,132    | 68,108      | 66,893                          | 72,34      |
| Water management                      |     | - 10    | -       | -       | -        | -              | -         | -           |                                 | -          |
| Waste water management                |     | - 10    | -       | -       | -        | -              | -         | -           | -                               |            |
| Waste management                      |     | 14,528  | 18,271  | 23,256  | 27,952   | 27,084         | 27,084    | 27,406      | 24,715                          | 25,7       |
| Other                                 | 4   | 2,934   | 2,220   | 2,678   | 3,853    | 4,279          | 4,279     | 3,994       | 4,162                           | 4,34       |
| Total Expenditure - Functional        | 3   | 322,093 | 369,642 | 342,313 | 433,529  | 478,383        | 478,383   | 439,029     | 417,219                         | 436,03     |

# Explanatory adopts to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

The above table shows the allocations made by the municipality to the different classes or functions within the municipality and the contributions that will be made per standard class. It is pleasing to note that the table shows that the municipality's bigger share is allocated to service deliver functions as well as governance and administration. These are complementary in nature hence the allocations.

# Table 15 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) |     |         |         |         |          |                |           |  |             |             |  |  |
|---|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------------|-----------|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| Vote Description  | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Cur      | rent Year 2021 | /22       | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue &<br>Expenditure Framework |             |             |  |  |
| D the second  |     | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted       | Full Year | Budget Year  | Budget Year | Budget Year |  |  |
| R thousand  |     | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget   | Budget         | Forecast  | 2022/23  | +1 2023/24  | +2 2024/25  |  |  |
| Revenue by Vote   | 1   |         |         |         |          |                |           |  |             |             |  |  |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council  |     | 150     | -       | -       | -        | -              | -         | -  | - 1         | -           |  |  |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services   |     | 288     | 352     | 405     | 293      | 293            | 293       | 137  | 143         | 149         |  |  |
| Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office   |     | 286,287 | 306,248 | 354,705 | 309,070  | 309,235        | 309,235   | 340,189  | 361,040     | 383,680     |  |  |
| Vote 4 - Community Services   |     | 11,387  | 15,605  | 12,198  | 13,743   | 12,943         | 12,943    | 14,517   | 11,283      | 11,783      |  |  |
| Vote 5 - Development Planning   |     | 316     | 111     | 19,267  | 46,467   | 41,579         | 41,579    | 44,531   | 22,573      | 23,468      |  |  |
| Vote 6 - Engineering Services   |     | 117,367 | 113,768 | 113,181 | 119,755  | 119,630        | 119,630   | 102,363  | 117,719     | 122,980     |  |  |
| Vote 7 - Null   |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -              | -         | -  |             | -           |  |  |
| Vote 8 - Null   |     | -       | -       | -       | _        | -              | -         | -  |             | -           |  |  |
| Vote 9 - Null   |     | -       | -       | -       | _        | -              | -         | -  |             | -           |  |  |
| Vote 10 - Null  |     | _       | -       | -       | _        | -              | _         | -  | _           | -           |  |  |
| Vote 11 - Null  |     | -       | _       | -       | _        | -              | _         | -  | -           | -           |  |  |
| Vote 12 - Null  |     | -       | -       | -       | _        | -              | -         | -  |             | -           |  |  |
| Vote 13 - Null  |     | -       | -       | -       | _        | -              | -         | -  | -           | -           |  |  |
| Vote 14 - Null  |     | _       | -       | -       | _        | -              | -         | -  |             | -           |  |  |
| Vote 15 - Null  |     | -       | _       | -       | _        | -              | -         | -  |             | -           |  |  |
| Total Revenue by Vote   | 2   | 415,795 | 436,083 | 499,756 | 489,328  | 483,680        | 483,680   | 501,737  | 512,758     | 542,061     |  |  |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated  | 1   |         |         |         |          |                |           |  |             |             |  |  |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council  |     | 75,333  | 69,498  | 71,489  | 83,323   | 82,105         | 82,105    | 84,391   | 86,141      | 89,704      |  |  |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services   |     | 44,200  | 48,254  | 38,505  | 59,154   | 63,472         | 63,472    | 59,665   | 61,819      | 64,055      |  |  |
| Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office   |     | 25,305  | 25,842  | 21,935  | 37,982   | 39,379         | 39,379    | 41,521   | 43,073      | 44,706      |  |  |
| Vote 4 - Community Services   |     | 54,695  | 62,453  | 62,815  | 78,225   | 76,867         | 76,867    | 79,162   | 78,604      | 81,927      |  |  |
| Vote 5 - Development Planning   |     | 17,546  | 16,060  | 15,969  | 29,061   | 31,046         | 31,046    | 36,186   | 28,003      | 29,090      |  |  |
| Vote 6 - Engineering Services   |     | 105,014 | 147,535 | 131,601 | 145,783  | 185,513        | 185,513   | 138,105  | 119,579     | 126,556     |  |  |
| Vote 7 - Null   |     | _       | _       | _       | _        | -              | _         | _  | _           | -           |  |  |
| Vote 8 - Null   |     | _       | _       | -       | _        | _              | _         | -  | _           |             |  |  |
| Vote 9 - Null   |     | _       | _       | -       | _        | _              | _         | -  | _           | -           |  |  |
| Vote 10 - Null  |     | -       | _       | -       | _        | -              | -         | -  | -           | -           |  |  |
| Vote 11 - Null  |     | _       | _       | -       | _        | -              | -         | -  |             | -           |  |  |
| Vote 12 - Null  |     | _       | _       | -       | _        | _              | -         | -  | - 1         | - 1         |  |  |
| Vote 13 - Null  |     | _       | _       | -       | _        | _              | _         | -  |             | -           |  |  |
| Vote 14 - Null  |     |         | _       | -       | _        | _              | -         | -  | -           | - 1         |  |  |
| Vote 15 - Null  |     | _       | _       | -       | _        | -              | _         | -  |             |             |  |  |
| Total Expenditure by Vote   | 2   | 322,093 | 369,642 | 342,313 | 433,529  | 478,383        | 478,383   | 439,029  | 417,219     | 436,038     |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  | 2   | 93,702  | 66,441  | 157,443 | 55,799   | 5,296          | 5,296     | 62,707   | 95,539      | 106,023     |  |  |

Listed in the table above are the revenue and expenditure classifications for all the departments within the municipality.

Explanatory adopts to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organizational structure of the Municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

### Table 16 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Table 16 MBRR 1<br>EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Tabl |      |                    | •                  |                    |                               |                    | (                     |   | -p                     |                           |   |  |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|
|   | ľ    |                    |                    |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & |                    |                       |   |                        |                           |   |  |
| Description   | Ref  | 2018/19            | 2019/20            | 2020/21            |                               | Current Ye         | ar 2021/22            | Expe                                    | nditure Frame          | work                      |   |  |
| R thousand  | 1    | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget            | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Pre-audit<br>outcome                    | Budget Year<br>2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+1 2023/24 | Budget Year<br>+2 2024/25               |  |
| Revenue By Source   |      |                    |                    |                    | _ ungot                       | 244900             |                       | • |                        |                           |   |  |
| Property rates  | 2    | 18,967             | 16,284             | 20,145             | 26,171                        | 21,283             | 21,283                | 17,354                                  | 21,468                 | 22,323                    | 23,212                                  |  |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                     | 2    | 31,229             | 33,884             | 35,679             | 38,809                        | 38,810             |                       | 15,154                                  | 30,845                 | 32,203                    | 33,652                                  |  |
| Service charges - water revenue                           | 2    | 01,220             | -                  | 00,010             | 00,000                        | -                  | -                     | -                                       | 00,010                 | -                         | 00,002                                  |  |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                      | 2    | -                  | -                  | _                  |                               | _                  | -                     | · _                                     | _                      | -                         |   |  |
| Ŭ   | 2    | 4,456              | 4,490              | 4,578              | 4,665                         | 4,671              | 4,671                 | 1,860                                   | 5,834                  | 6,096                     | 6,371                                   |  |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                          | 2    |                    |                    |                    |                               |                    |                       |   |                        |                           |   |  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                        |      | 2,224              | 5,097              | 5,876              | 3,093                         | 3,452              | 3,452                 | 1,596                                   | 3,893                  | 4,419                     | 4,864                                   |  |
| Interest earned - external investments                    |      | 8,772              | 9,660              | 7,604              | 10,047                        | 10,047             | 10,047                | 4,649                                   | 8,760                  | 9,146                     | 9,557                                   |  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                     |      | 4,047              | 4,593              | 4,275              | 5,133                         | 5,133              | 5,133                 | 1,765                                   | 5,378                  | 5,613                     | 5,864                                   |  |
| Dividends received  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                     | -                                       | -                      | -                         | -                                       |  |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                             |      | 1,038              | 2,066              | 688                | 938                           | 938                | 938                   | 27                                      | 593                    | 619                       | 647                                     |  |
| Licences and permits                                      |      | 2,257              | 2,237              | 2,343              | 2,756                         | 1,879              | 1,879                 | 862                                     | 2,404                  | 2,510                     | 2,623                                   |  |
| Agency services   |      | 1,271              | 1,021              | 1,291              | 1,265                         | 1,337              | 1,337                 | 566                                     | 1,401                  | 1,463                     | 1,528                                   |  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                   |      | 235,075            | 268,843            | 338,001            | 295,690                       | 298,973            | 298,973               | 133,151                                 | 335,600                | 342,397                   | 363,947                                 |  |
| Other revenue   | 2    | 1,537              | 960                | 781                | 1,466                         | 982                | 982                   | 255                                     | 520                    | 537                       | 556                                     |  |
| Gains   |      | 19,024             | 7,526              | 1,069              | _                             | -                  | _                     | _                                       | _                      | _                         | _                                       |  |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers                | ┢┉┉  | 329,895            | 356,660            | 422,331            | 390,032                       | 387,505            | 387.505               | 177,239                                 | 416,697                | 427,325                   | 452,820                                 |  |
| and contributions)  |      | ,                  | ,                  | ,                  | ,                             |                    | ,                     | ,                                       | ,                      | ,•_•                      |   |  |
|   | †~~~ |                    |                    |                    |                               |                    |                       |   |                        |                           |   |  |
| Expenditure By Type                                       | 2    | 100.675            | 104.950            | 105 937            | 100.054                       | 110 500            | 110 500               | AE 114                                  | 104 615                | 100.005                   | 125 740                                 |  |
| Employ ee related costs<br>Remuneration of councillors    | 2    | 102,675<br>23,244  | 104,852<br>23,970  | 105,837<br>23,964  | 126,854<br>26,007             | 119,529<br>26,007  | 119,529<br>26,007     | 45,114<br>9,757                         | 124,615<br>27,047      | 129,995<br>28,129         | 135,718<br>29,254                       |  |
| Debt impairment   | 3    | 4,266              | 7,652              | 23,904<br>5,208    | 9,600                         | 20,007<br>9,600    | 20,007<br>9,600       | 9,151                                   | 9,600                  | 9,984                     | 10,383                                  |  |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                           | 2    | 41,890             | 39,437             | 40,180             | 52,682                        | 52,682             | 52,682                | 17,854                                  | 49,735                 | 50,730                    | 51,744                                  |  |
| Finance charges   | 1    | 66                 | 11                 | 40,100             | 150                           | 150                | 150                   | -                                       | 100                    | 104                       | 108                                     |  |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                              | 2    | 30,025             | 33,255             | 35,022             | 40,777                        | 40,777             |                       | 15,682                                  | 40,005                 | 46,006                    | 50,607                                  |  |
| Inventory consumed  | 8    | 5,250              | 8,162              | 4,798              | 7,663                         | 7,863              |                       | 1,610                                   | 7,867                  | 8,181                     | 8,509                                   |  |
| Contracted services                                       |      | 55,491             | 51,003             | 41,065             | 98,848                        | 102,070            | 102,070               | 39,573                                  | 94,339                 | 64,260                    | 66,907                                  |  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                   |      | 702                | 1,418              | 4,499              | 5,907                         | 5,623              | 5,623                 | 273                                     | 3,550                  | 3,692                     | 3,840                                   |  |
| Other ex penditure  | 4, 5 | 51,022             | 44,470             | 38,313             | 65,042                        | 75,364             | 75,364                | 15,277                                  | 82,171                 | 76,137                    | 78,967                                  |  |
| Losses  |      | 7,462              | 55,411             | 43,425             | -                             | 38,718             | 38,718                | -                                       | -                      | -                         | -                                       |  |
| Total Expenditure   |      | 322,093            | 369,642            | 342,313            | 433,529                       | 478,383            | 478,383               | 145,140                                 | 439,029                | 417,219                   | 436,038                                 |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   | 1    | 7,802              | (12,982)           | 80,018             | (43,497)                      | (90,878)           | (90,878)              | 32,100                                  | (22,333)               | 10,106                    | 16,782                                  |  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary               |      | 1,002              | (12,002)           | 00,010             | (10,101)                      | (00,010)           | (00,010)              | 02,100                                  | (11,000)               | 10,100                    | 10,702                                  |  |
| allocations) (National / Provincial and District)         |      | 85,899             | 79,423             | 77,425             | 99,296                        | 96,175             | 96,175                | 23,293                                  | 85,040                 | 85,433                    | 89,241                                  |  |
|   |      |                    |                    |                    | , i                           |                    |                       | ,                                       |                        |                           | , i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i |  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary               |      |                    |                    |                    |                               |                    |                       |   |                        |                           |   |  |
| allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental          |      |                    |                    |                    |                               |                    |                       |   |                        |                           |   |  |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,            |      |                    |                    |                    |                               |                    |                       |   |                        |                           |   |  |
| Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher           |      |                    |                    |                    |                               |                    |                       |   |                        |                           |   |  |
|   |      |                    |                    |                    |                               |                    |                       |   |                        |                           |   |  |
| Educational Institutions)                                 | 6    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                     | -                                       | -                      | -                         | -                                       |  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)         |      |                    | _                  |                    |                               | _                  |                       |   |                        |                           |   |  |
|   |      | 02 702             |                    | 457 449            | -<br>55 700                   | -<br>5,296         | -<br>5 000            | -<br>55 202                             | 60 707                 | 05 520                    | - 106,023                               |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &               |      | 93,702             | 66,441             | 157,443            | 55,799                        | <b>J,290</b>       | 5,296                 | 55,393                                  | 62,707                 | 95,539                    | 100,023                                 |  |
| contributions   |      |                    |                    |                    |                               |                    |                       |   |                        |                           |   |  |
| Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                 |      | -<br>93,702        | - 66,441           | -<br>157,443       | -<br>55 700                   | -                  | - 5,296               | -<br>55 202                             | -<br>60 707            | -                         | _<br>106,023                            |  |
| Attributable to minorities                                |      | 93,10Z             | 00,441             | 137,443            | 55,799                        | 5,296              | J,230                 | 55,393                                  | 62,707                 | 95,539                    | 100,023                                 |  |
|   |      | 93,702             | -<br>66 AA4        | - 157,443          | -                             | -<br>5 000         | -<br>5 000            | EE 202                                  | 60 707                 | 05 520                    | - 106,023                               |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality            | -    | 93,702             | 66,441             | 107,445            | 55,799                        | 5,296              | 5,296                 | 55,393                                  | 62,707                 | 95,539                    | 100,023                                 |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                  | 7    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                             |                    |                       |   | -                      | -                         | -                                       |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                            |      | 93,702             | 66,441             | 157,443            | 55,799                        | 5,296              | 5,296                 | 55,393                                  | 62,707                 | 95,539                    | 106,023                                 |  |

# Table 17 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding source

| Vote Description                                 | Ref | 2018/19            | 2019/20            | 2020/21            | Cur                | rent Year 2021     | 1/22                  | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue &<br>Expenditure Framework |                           |                           |  |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| R thousand                                       | 1   | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2022/23                                 | Budget Year<br>+1 2023/24 | Budget Year<br>+2 2024/25 |  |
| Capital expenditure - Vote                       |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |  |                           |                           |  |
| <u>Multi-year expenditure</u> to be appropriated | 2   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |  |                           |                           |  |
| Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office                  |     | -                  | 2,304              | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | 8,974  | 16,000                    | 1,200                     |  |
| Vote 6 - Engineering Services                    |     | 23,458             | 22,483             | 29,576             | 29,902             | 86,505             | 86,505                | -  | -                         |                           |  |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total         | 7   | 23,458             | 24,787             | 29,576             | 29,902             | 86,505             | 86,505                | 8,974  | 16,000                    | 1,200                     |  |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated       | 2   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |  |                           |                           |  |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council                   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services                      |     | 4,295              | 2,630              | 6,269              | 7,028              | 9,298              | 9,298                 | 11,900   | 10,500                    | 2,500                     |  |
| Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office                  |     | -                  | -                  | 2,096              | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Vote 4 - Community Services                      |     | 926                | 5,164              | 3,035              | 3,150              | 4,278              | 4,278                 | 13,000   | 12,100                    | 2,600                     |  |
| Vote 5 - Development Planning                    |     | -                  | -                  | 1,447              | 21,420             | 19,030             | 19,030                | 15,702   | 3,640                     | 2,700                     |  |
| Vote 6 - Engineering Services                    |     | 70,178             | 55,620             | 99,009             | 56,227             | 69,573             | 69,573                | 59,512   | 106,011                   | 98,742                    |  |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total        |     | 75,399             | 63,415             | 111,856            | 87,825             | 102,178            | 102,178               | 100,114  | 132,251                   | 106,542                   |  |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote                 |     | 98,857             | 88,202             | 141,432            | 117,727            | 188,684            | 188,684               | 109,088  | 148,251                   | 107,742                   |  |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |  |                           |                           |  |
| Governance and administration                    |     | 9,277              | 5,265              | 8,470              | 7,028              | 9,498              | 9,498                 | 12,300   | 10,900                    | 2,900                     |  |
| Finance and administration                       |     | 9,277              | 5,265              | 8,470              | 7,028              | 9,498              | 9,498                 | 12,300   | 10,900                    | 2,900                     |  |
| Community and public safety                      |     | 2,408              | 1,902              | 1,875              | 2,450              | 2,258              | 2,258                 | 1,900  | 1,500                     | 2,000                     |  |
| Community and social services                    |     | 2,408              | 160                | 980                | 1,650              | 1,358              | 1,358                 | 1,900  | 1,500                     | 2,000                     |  |
| Sport and recreation                             |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 100                | 100                   | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Public safety                                    |     | -                  | 1,742              | 896                | 800                | 800                | 800                   | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Economic and environmental services              |     | 22,397             | 57,899             | 95,848             | 85,891             | 147,508            | 147,508               | 73,488   | 95,251                    | 70,885                    |  |
| Planning and development                         |     | -                  | 26,486             | 44,271             | 72,822             | 115,735            | 115,735               | 30,176   | 24,640                    | 13,900                    |  |
| Road transport                                   |     | 22,397             | 31,413             | 51,577             | 13,070             | 31,773             | 31,773                | 43,312   | 70,611                    | 56,985                    |  |
| Environmental protection                         |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Trading services                                 |     | 64,775             | 23,135             | 35,239             | 22,357             | 29,420             | 29,420                | 21,400   | 40,600                    | 31,957                    |  |
| Energy sources                                   |     | 64,775             | 20,204             | 34,185             | 21,657             | 27,600             | 27,600                | 10,700   | 30,400                    | 31,757                    |  |
| Waste management                                 |     |                    | 2,932              | 1,054              | 700                | 1,820              | 1,820                 | 10,700   | 10,200                    | 200                       |  |
| Other  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional           | 3   | 98,857             | 88,202             | 141,432            | 117,727            | 188,684            | 188,684               | 109,088  | 148,251                   | 107,742                   |  |
| Funded by:                                       |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |  |                           |                           |  |
| National Gov ernment                             |     | 69,652             | 60,628             | 67,776             | 86,399             | 80,762             | 80,762                | 74,288   | 82,561                    | 86,242                    |  |
| Provincial Government                            |     |                    |                    | 200                | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Transfers recognised - capital                   | 4   | 69,652             | 60,628             | 67,976             | 86,399             | 80,762             | 80,762                | 74,288   | 82,561                    | 86,242                    |  |
| Borrowing  | 6   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Internally generated funds                       |     | 29,205             | 27,574             | 73,456             | 31,328             | 107,921            | 107,921               | 34,800   | 65,690                    | 21,500                    |  |
| Total Capital Funding                            | 7   | 98,857             | 88,202             | 141,432            | 117,727            | 188,684            | 188,684               | 109,088  | 148,251                   | 107,742                   |  |

# Explanatory adopts to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding source

The table above shows capital expenditure by vote and functional classification as well as funding for the expenditure forecasted.

This shows how the municipality's capital budget funding is highly dependent on grant funding.

# Table 18 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

## EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| Description                              | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21   | Cu        | rrent Year 2021 | /22       | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue &<br>Expenditure Framework |             |             |  |
|--|-----|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|--|-------------|-------------|--|
| D the second                             |     | Audited | Audited | Audited   | Original  | Adjusted        | Full Year | Budget Year  | Budget Year | Budget Year |  |
| R thousand                               |     | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome   | Budget    | Budget          | Forecast  | 2022/23  | +1 2023/24  | +2 2024/25  |  |
| ASSETS                                   |     |         |         |           |           |                 |           |  |             |             |  |
| Current assets                           |     |         |         |           |           |                 |           |  |             |             |  |
| Cash                                     |     | 3,962   | 3,611   | 9,353     | 12,892    | 9,353           | 9,353     | 19,720   | 14,494      | 10,338      |  |
| Call investment deposits                 | 1   | 119,501 | 170,033 | 248,808   | 178,706   | 192,534         | 192,534   | 365,583  | 275,935     | 249,063     |  |
| Consumer debtors                         | 1   | 35,907  | 47,615  | 56,547    | 46,512    |                 | 41,771    | 19,654   | 24,311      | 32,710      |  |
| Other debtors                            |     | 43,963  | 31,859  | 47,905    | 37,398    | 32,244          | 32,244    | 31,799   | 32,102      | 32,122      |  |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |     | -       | -       | -         | -         | -               | -         | -  | -           | -           |  |
| Inventory                                | 2   | 1,271   | 2,042   | 2,046     | 1,524     | 1,976           | 1,976     | 1,878  | 2,012       | 2,104       |  |
| Total current assets                     | _   | 204,603 | 255,161 | 364,659   | 277,032   | 277,878         | 277,878   | 438,634  | 348,854     | 326,337     |  |
| Non current assets                       |     |         |         |           |           |                 |           |  |             |             |  |
| Long-term receiv ables                   |     | -       | -       | -         | -         | -               | -         | -  | -           |             |  |
| Investments                              |     | -       | -       | -         | -         | -               | -         | -  | -           |             |  |
| Investment property                      |     | 25,097  | 32,436  | 36,655    | 32,436    | 36,655          | 36,655    | 36,655   | 36,655      | 36,655      |  |
| Investment in Associate                  |     | -       | -       | -         | -         | -               | -         | -  |             | -           |  |
| Property, plant and equipment            | 3   | 648,433 | 646,245 | 701,498   | 755,509   | 798,882         | 798,882   | 760,851  | 845,173     | 918,768     |  |
| Biological                               |     | -       | -       | -         | -         | -               | -         | -  | -           | -           |  |
| Intangible                               |     | 329     | 198     | 69        | 73        | -               | -         | -  | -           | -           |  |
| Other non-current assets                 |     | 1,231   | 1,231   | 1,231     | 1,341     | 1,231           | 1,231     | 1,231  | 1,231       | 1,231       |  |
| Total non current assets                 |     | 675,090 | 680,111 | 739,453   | 789,359   | 836,767         | 836,767   | 798,736  | 883,059     | 956,654     |  |
| TOTAL ASSETS                             |     | 879,693 | 935,272 | 1,104,112 | 1,066,391 | 1,114,645       | 1,114,645 | 1,237,371  | 1,231,913   | 1,282,990   |  |
| LIABILITIES                              |     |         |         |           |           |                 |           |  |             |             |  |
| Current liabilities                      |     |         |         |           |           |                 |           |  |             |             |  |
| Bank overdraft                           | 1   |         |         | -         |           |                 |           |  |             | L –         |  |
| Borrowing                                | 4   | -       | -       | -         | -         | -               | -         | -  | -           | -           |  |
| Consumer deposits                        |     | 529     | 503     | 505       | 503       | 505             | 505       | 505  | 505         | 505         |  |
| Trade and other payables                 | 4   | 32,366  | 37,805  | 49,412    | 28,928    | 54,618          | 54,618    | 34,806   | 44,345      | 44,345      |  |
| Provisions                               |     | 18,471  | 19,953  | 19,990    | 19,953    | 19,990          | 19,990    | 19,990   | 19,990      | 19,990      |  |
| Total current liabilities                | _   | 51,366  | 58,261  | 69,907    | 49,384    | 75,113          | 75,113    | 55,301   | 64,840      | 64,840      |  |
| Non current liabilities                  |     |         |         |           |           |                 |           |  |             |             |  |
| Borrowing                                |     | -       | -       | -         | -         |                 |           |  | -           | - 1         |  |
| Provisions                               |     | 3,920   | 5,495   | 5,246     | 5,495     | 5,246           | 5,246     | 5,246  | 5,246       | 5,246       |  |
| Total non current liabilities            |     | 3,920   | 5,495   | 5,246     | 5,495     | 5,246           | 5,246     | 5,246  | 5,246       | 5,246       |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                        |     | 55,286  | 63,756  | 75,153    | 54,879    | 80,359          | 80,359    | 60,547   | 70,086      | 70,086      |  |
| NET ASSETS                               | 5   | 824,407 | 871,515 | 1,028,958 | 1,011,512 | 1,034,286       | 1,034,286 | 1,176,824  | 1,161,826   | 1,212,904   |  |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY                  |     |         |         |           |           |                 |           |  |             |             |  |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            |     | 824,407 | 871,515 | 1,028,958 | 1,011,512 | 1,034,286       | 1,034,286 | 1,176,824  | 1,161,826   | 1,212,904   |  |
| Reserves                                 | 4   | -       | -       | -         | -         | -               | -         |  | -           | -           |  |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY            | 5   | 824,407 | 871,515 | 1,028,958 | 1,011,512 | 1,034,286       | 1,034,286 | 1,176,824  | 1,161,826   | 1,212,904   |  |

## Explanatory adopts to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

- 1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
- 2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
- 3. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
- 4. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

### Table 19 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

| EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Tab                            | le A8   | Cash backed       | reserves/ac      | cumulated s      | urplus recon      | ciliation        |            |           |             |   |             |
|--|---------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|---|-------------|
| Description  | Ref     | 2018/19           | 2019/20          | 2020/21          |                   | Current Ye       | ar 2021/22 |           |             | edium Term R<br>nditure Frame           |             |
| D they and   |         | Audited           | Audited          | Audited          | Original          | Adjusted         | Full Year  | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year                             | Budget Year |
| R thousand   |         | Outcome           | Outcome          | Outcome          | Budget            | Budget           | Forecast   | outcome   | 2022/23     | +1 2023/24                              | +2 2024/25  |
| Cash and investments available                                   |         |                   |                  |                  |                   |                  |            |           |             |   |             |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end                            | 1       | 123,463           | 173,644          | 258,161          | 191,598           | 201,887          | 201,887    | 369,850   | 385,303     | 336,644                                 | 394,897     |
| Other current investments > 90 days                              |         | -                 | 0                | -                | (0)               | (0)              | (0)        | (167,962) | 0           | (46,215)                                | (135,496    |
| Non current assets - Investments                                 | 1       | -                 | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -          | (99,999)  | -           | -                                       | -           |
| Cash and investments available:                                  |         | 123,463           | 173,644          | 258,161          | 191,598           | 201,887          | 201,887    | 101,888   | 385,303     | 290,429                                 | 259,401     |
| Application of cash and investments                              |         |                   |                  |                  |                   |                  |            |           |             |   |             |
| Unspent conditional transfers                                    |         | 6,687             | 7,575            | 5,058            | 0                 | 0                | 0          | (3,814)   | -           | _                                       | _           |
| Unspent borrowing  |         | _                 | _                | _                | _                 | _                | _          | (0,000)   | -           | _                                       | _           |
| Statutory requirements   | 2       |                   |                  |                  |                   |                  |            |           |             |   |             |
| Other working capital requirements                               | 3       | (53,759)          | (8,309)          | (21,184)         | (65,830)          | (34,276)         | (34,276)   | (85,478)  | (34,941)    | (6,906)                                 | (18,731)    |
| Other provisions   |         | (,                | (,,,             |                  |                   |                  | (- , -,    | (         |             | (,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |             |
| Long term investments committed                                  | 4       | -                 | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -          | -         | -           | -                                       | -           |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments                        | 5       |                   |                  |                  |                   |                  |            |           |             |   |             |
| Total Application of cash and investments:                       |         | (47,072)          | (735)            | (16,126)         | (65,830)          | (34,276)         | (34,276)   | (89,292)  | (34,941)    | (6,906)                                 | (18,731)    |
| Surplus(shortfall)   |         | 170,535           | 174,379          | 274,286          | 257,428           | 236,163          | 236,163    | 191,180   | 420,244     | 297,335                                 | 278,132     |
| <u>References</u>  |         |                   |                  |                  |                   |                  |            |           |             |   |             |
| 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows                       |         |                   |                  |                  |                   |                  |            |           |             |   |             |
| 2. For example: VAT, taxation                                    |         |                   |                  |                  |                   |                  |            |           |             |   |             |
| 3. Council approval for policy required - include su             |         | t working capital | (e.g. allowing f | or a % of currer | nt debtors > 90 d | lays as uncolled | ctable)    |           |             |   |             |
| <ol><li>For example: sinking fund requirements for bor</li></ol> | •       |                   |                  |                  |                   |                  |            |           |             |   |             |
| 5. Council approval required for each reserve crea               | ated an | d basis of cash   | backing of rese  | rves             |                   |                  |            |           |             |   |             |
| Other working capital requirements                               |         |                   |                  |                  |                   |                  |            |           |             |   |             |
| Debtors  |         | 79,438            | 38,540           | 65,538           | 94,758            | 88,894           | 88,894     | 109,192   | 69,747      | 51,251                                  | 63,076      |
| Creditors due  |         | 25,679            | 30,231           | 44,354           | 28,928            | 54,618           | 54,618     | 23,714    | 34,806      | 44,345                                  | 44,345      |
| Total  | -       | 53,759            | 8,309            | 21,184           | 65,830            | 34,010           | 34,010     | 85,478    | 34,000      | 6,906                                   | 18,731      |
| Debtors collection assumptions                                   | -       |                   | ,                |                  | ,                 | , -              |            | , -       |             | ,                                       |             |
| Balance outstanding - debtors                                    |         | 79.869            | 79,474           | 104,452          | 83,910            | 74,014           | 74,014     | 117,003   | 51,453      | 56,413                                  | 64,831      |
| Estimate of debtors collection rate                              |         | 99.5%             | 48.5%            | 62.7%            | 112.9%            | 120.1%           | 120.1%     | 93.3%     | 135.6%      | 90.9%                                   | 97.3%       |
|  |         | 55.570            | 40.070           | 02.1 /0          | 112.370           | 120.170          | 120.170    | 55.570    | 100.070     | 50.570                                  | 51.570      |

# Explanatory adopts to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

The above table shows how the municipality's funding will be applied and the targets set for cash backed reserves over the medium. This is informed by anticipated year end targets as well as the plans to be implemented over the medium-term, especially on the revenue management, debt collection as well as expenditure management.

# Table 19 MBRR Table A7 – Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description                                    | Ref      | 2018/19            | 2019/20            | 2020/21            |                    | Current Ye         | ar 2021/22            |                      |                        | edium Term R              |                           |
|--|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2.000.19.000                                   |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      | Expe                   | nditure Frame             | work                      |
| R thousand                                     |          | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Pre-audit<br>outcome | Budget Year<br>2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+1 2023/24 | Budget Year<br>+2 2024/25 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES            |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                           |                           |
| Receipts                                       |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                           |                           |
| Property rates                                 |          | 13,841             | 12,522             | 15,110             | 56,951             | 56,951             | 56,951                | 16,158               | 34,817                 | 19,285                    | 22,310                    |
| Service charges                                |          | 29,464             | 19,588             | 23,019             | 29,346             | 29,346             | 29,346                | 17,404               | 54,588                 | 40,481                    | 45,128                    |
| Other revenue                                  |          | 23,357             | 2,142              | 9,342              | 8,896              | 7,966              | 7,966                 | 3,245                | 8,650                  | 9,082                     | 9,731                     |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational          | 1        | 243,983            | 270,716            | 335,485            | 295,690            | 295,853            | 295,853               | 224,068              | 335,600                | 342,397                   | 363,947                   |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital              | 1        | 83,685             | 78,660             | 77,425             | 99,296             | 99,296             | 99,296                | 28,513               | 85,040                 | 85,433                    | 89,241                    |
| Interest                                       |          | 12,820             | 14,253             | 11,879             | 10,047             | 10,047             | 10,047                | 80                   | 8,760                  | 9,146                     | 9,557                     |
| Dividends                                      |          | -                  | -                  | _                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | ·                      | - 1                       | · _                       |
| Payments                                       |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                           |                           |
| Suppliers and employees                        |          | (285,583)          | (261,080)          | (262,653)          | (370,638)          | (373,254)          | (373,254)             | (137,363)            | (378,802)              | (357,022)                 | (373,811)                 |
| Finance charges                                |          | (66)               | (11)               | (1)                | (50)               | (50)               | (50)                  | -                    | (100)                  |                           | (108)                     |
| Transfers and Grants                           | 1        | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    |                        | -                         |                           |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT         | IES      | 121,501            | 136,790            | 209,606            | 129,537            | 126,155            | 126,155               | 152,105              | 148,553                | 148,698                   | 165,995                   |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES           | I        |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                           |                           |
| Receipts                                       |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                           |                           |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                    |          | 96                 | 196                | 276                | _                  | _                  | _                     | -                    |                        | _                         | · _                       |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables |          |                    | -                  | 210                | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                    | -                      |                           | -                         |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |                      | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Payments                                       |          |                    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  |                       | -                    | _                      | -                         | -                         |
| Capital assets                                 |          | (92,663)           | (86,804)           | (125,365)          | (119,176)          | (182,428)          | (182,428)             | (40,416)             | (119,428)              | (197,357)                 | (107,742)                 |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITI        | FS       | (92,003)           | (86,608)           | (125,089)          | (119,176)          | (182,428)          | (182,428)             | (40,416)             | (119,428)              | (197,357)                 | (107,742)                 |
|  | T        | (32,301)           | (00,000)           | (120,000)          | (113,170)          | (102,420)          | (102,420)             | (40,410)             | (113,420)              | (107,007)                 | (101,142)                 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES           |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                           |                           |
| Receipts                                       |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      | _                      |                           |                           |
| Short term loans                               |          | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | <u> </u>               | -                         | -                         |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                |          | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    |                        | -                         | -                         |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits       |          | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Payments                                       |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                           |                           |
| Repay ment of borrowing                        | <u> </u> | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    |                        | -                         | -                         |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVIT         | ES       |                    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD          |          | 28,935             | 50,182             | 84,516             | 10,361             | (56,273)           | (56,273)              | 111,689              | 29,125                 | (48,659)                  | 58,253                    |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:       | 2        | 94,528             | 123,463            | 173,644            | 181,236            | 258,161            | 258,161               | 258,161              | 356,178                | 385,303                   | 336,644                   |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:         | 2        | 123,463            | 173,644            | 258,161            | 191,598            | 201,887            | 201,887               | 369,850              | 385,303                | 336,644                   | 394,897                   |

# Table 20 MBRR Table A10 – Basic Service Delivery Measurement

| EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table A10 Basic service delive   |        | 2018/19         | 2019/20                | 2020/21                | Cu                 | rrent Year 2021        | /22                    |                        | edium Term R<br>nditure Frame |                           |
|--|--------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description  | Ref    | Outcome         | Outcome                | Outcome                | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget     | Full Year<br>Forecast  | Budget Year<br>2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+1 2023/24     | Budget Year<br>+2 2024/25 |
| Household service targets  | 1      |                 |                        |                        | Duuget             | Duugei                 | TOTECASE               | 2022/25                | 1 2023/24                     | 12 2024/23                |
| Water:   |        |                 |                        |                        |                    |                        |                        |                        |                               |                           |
| Piped water inside dwelling<br>Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)   |        | _               | -                      | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                      | -                      | _                             | _                         |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level)  | 2      | _               | -                      | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level)  | 4      |                 |                        | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                      |                        | -                             | -                         |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total<br>Using public tap (< min.service level)                                  | 3      | -               | -                      | -                      | -                  |                        |                        | -                      |                               |                           |
| Other water supply (< min.service level)   | 4      | -               | -                      | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| No water supply  |        | -               | -                      | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total<br>Total number of households  | 5      | -               | -                      | -                      | -                  |                        | -                      |                        |                               |                           |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | -      |                 |                        |                        |                    |                        |                        |                        |                               |                           |
| Flush toilet (connected to sew erage)  |        | -               | -                      | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)  |        | -               | -                      | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                             |                           |
| Chemical toilet<br>Pit toilet (v entilated)  |        | _               |                        |                        | -                  |                        | -                      | -                      | -                             |                           |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  |        | _               | -                      | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total<br>Bucket toilet   | *****  |                 | -                      | -                      | -                  |                        | -                      | -                      |                               |                           |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)  |        | -               | -                      | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| No toilet provisions   |        |                 |                        | -                      | -                  | -                      | _                      | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households   | 5      | -               | -                      | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                      | -                      |                               |                           |
| Energy:  |        |                 |                        | _                      |                    |                        |                        |                        |                               |                           |
| Electricity (at least min.service level)   |        | 200             | 200                    | 200                    | 287                | 287                    | 287                    | 290                    | 325                           | 330                       |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)  |        | 22,346          | 22,346                 | 22,346                 | 22,346             | 22,346                 | 22,346                 | 23,886                 | 25,531                        | 27,290                    |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total<br>Electricity (< min.service level)                                       |        | 22,546          | 22,546<br>_            | 22,546                 | 22,633             | 22,633                 | 22,633                 | 24,176                 | 25,856                        | 27,620                    |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)   |        | -               | -                      | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Other energy sources   | ~~~~~  | 6,000           | 6,000                  | 6,000                  | 6,000              | 6,000                  | 6,000                  | 5,000                  | 4,200                         | 3,150                     |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households   | 5      | 6,000<br>28,546 | 6,000<br><b>28,546</b> | 6,000<br><b>28,546</b> | 6,000<br>28,633    | 6,000<br><b>28,633</b> | 6,000<br><b>28,633</b> | 5,000<br>29,176        | 4,200<br>30,056               | 3,150<br>30,770           |
| Refuse:  |        |                 |                        | .,                     |                    |                        |                        |                        |                               |                           |
| Removed at least once a week   |        | 800             | 800                    | 800                    | 800                | 800                    | 800                    | 850                    | 880                           | 900                       |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  |        | 800             | 800                    | 800<br>157             | 800                | 800                    | 800<br>157             | 850<br>169             | 880<br>172                    | 900<br>180                |
| Removed less frequently than once a week<br>Using communal refuse dump   |        | 157<br>250      | 157<br>250             | 250                    | 157<br>250         | 157<br>250             | 250                    | 260                    | 280                           | 290                       |
| Using own refuse dump  |        | -               | -                      | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Other rubbish disposal<br>No rubbish disposal  |        | 3<br>47,480     | 3<br>47,480            | 3<br>47,480            | 3<br>47,480        | 3<br>47,480            | 3<br>47,480            | 3<br>48,480            | 3<br>48,499                   | 3<br>50,123               |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  |        | 47,890          | 47,890                 | 47,890                 | 47,890             | 47,890                 | 47,890                 | 48,912                 | 48,954                        | 50,596                    |
| Total number of households   | 5      | 48,690          | 48,690                 | 48,690                 | 48,690             | 48,690                 | 48,690                 | 49,762                 | 49,834                        | 51,496                    |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service  | 7      |                 |                        |                        |                    |                        |                        |                        |                               |                           |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)<br>Sanitation (free minimum lev el service)                             |        |                 | -                      | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)   |        | -               | -                      | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                             | _                         |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week)  | ļ      | -               | -                      | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)  | 8      |                 |                        |                        |                    |                        |                        |                        |                               |                           |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)<br>Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) |        |                 | -                      | -                      | -                  |                        | -                      | -                      |                               |                           |
| Electricity/other energy (50kw h per indigent household per month)   |        | 1,561           | 1,819                  | 1,373                  | 1,156              | 1,156                  | 1,156                  | 4,800                  | 4,992                         | 5,192                     |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)   |        | -               | -                      | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)<br>Total cost of FBS provided             |        | _<br>1,561      | _<br>1,819             | _<br>1,373             | <br>1,156          | _<br>1,156             | _<br>1,156             |                        | <br>4,992                     | - 5,192                   |
| Highest level of free service provided per household   | ĺ      | · · · · ·       |                        |                        |                    |                        |                        |                        |                               |                           |
| Property rates (R value threshold)   |        |                 |                        |                        |                    |                        |                        |                        |                               |                           |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month)<br>Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)                        |        |                 |                        |                        |                    |                        |                        |                        |                               |                           |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month)  |        |                 |                        |                        |                    |                        |                        |                        |                               |                           |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month)  | ~~~~~~ |                 |                        |                        |                    |                        |                        |                        |                               |                           |
| Refuse (average litres per week)<br>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)                             | 9      |                 |                        |                        |                    |                        |                        |                        |                               |                           |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of   | 1      |                 |                        |                        |                    |                        |                        |                        |                               |                           |
| MPRA)  |        |                 |                        |                        |                    |                        |                        |                        |                               |                           |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable  |        |                 |                        |                        |                    |                        |                        |                        |                               |                           |
| values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)<br>Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)        | ~~~~~~ | -               | -                      | -                      | 408                | 408                    | 408                    | 597                    | 608                           | 621                       |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)   |        | _               | -                      | -                      | -                  | -                      | _                      | -                      |                               |                           |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per m   | onth)  | 3 3             | -                      | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)   |        | -               | -                      | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                             | -                         |
|  | 1      |                 |                        |                        |                    |                        |                        |                        | 8                             |                           |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates<br>Housing - top structure subsidies  | 6      |                 |                        |                        |                    |                        |                        |                        |                               |                           |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates   | 6      |                 |                        |                        | 408                | 408                    | 408                    | 597                    | 608                           | 621                       |

# **Part 2 – Supporting Documentation**

# 2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

A budget and IDP process plan was tabled to the municipal council 10 months before the start of the 2022/23 financial year as required by the Municipal Finance Management Act. The process plan sets out a road map with timeframes and tasks clearly set with responsible officials or institutions. The process plan in part of the IDP document and efforts have been made to ensure that these timelines are adhered to the latter.

A draft budget has been tabled to council on 29 March 2022. Inputs will then be sought from all stakeholders within the communities and therefore community consultations will be carried out in April and May 2022. The final budget adoption will have to take into consideration these inputs.

Other inputs will be received from the Provincial Treasury after having received the draft, and an engagement between the Provincial Treasury and the Municipality that will take place. A review document will be produced by the Provincial Treasury and concerns raised in this document and the engagement will, as far as possible, be taken into consideration in the final compilation.

# 2.2 Overview of budget related-policies

The budget preparation process cannot be separated from the review of related policies that enable the implementation of the budget. The following is a brief look at the budget related policies and where applicable, changes that have been proposed during the budget review:-

### 2.2.1 Review of credit control and debt collection policy

- It is vital to the long term financial viability of the Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality that it collects the revenues (such as service charges, rates and taxes) due to it for services rendered. In terms of s96 of the Systems Act, a municipality:
- must collect all money that is due and payable to it subject to this Act and any other applicable legislation; and
- For this purpose, must adopt, maintain and implement a credit control and debt collection policy, which is consistent with rates and tariff policies and complies with the provisions of this Act. This means that appropriate credit control and debtors mechanisms must be maintained. The services provided by the Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality include electricity, refuse removal and other municipal services.

# 2.2.2 Supply Chain Management Policy

The SCM policy aims to ensure that Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality procures goods and services in a manner that is efficient, timely and cost-effective, ensures customer satisfaction, pursues socio-economic objectives through a preference system and demonstrates compliance with the constitution and all relevant legislation.

A few changes have been proposed to the SCM Policy and these have been necessitated mainly by changes introduced by the National Treasury as well as the South African Revenue Services.

**Central Supplier Database:** The National Treasury has introduced a requirement that all service provider purporting to do business with government institutions must be registered in a central database maintained by the National Treasury. Important information that relates to the registration of all companies and compliance with various requirements of various institutions is monitored through this database. Our policy should therefore make reference to this.

**SARS Pin:** The SARS has in the past made used the tax clearance certificate, valid for a year, to confirm the good standing of companies that do business with the municipality. All companies have now been issued with a SARS pin which enables organs of state to directly enquire on the status of the companies at any given time. This has made the submission of the tax certificate not compulsory, but that of the SARS Pin. This development must again be reflected in the SCM policy of the municipality.

**Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017:** The Minister of Finance, in terms of section 5 of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000, made the regulations set out in the schedule, and issued in terms of a government gazette in January 2017. The Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017 therefore set out a number of regulations that must be implemented by all organs of the state from April 01, 2017. Some of the regulations set out affect the municipality's Supply Chain Management policy, and as such the policy must be amended to give effect to those.

The following are some of the major changes that the regulations present:-

- **Pre-qualification criteria for preferential procurement:** Where an organ of state decides to apply pre-qualification criteria to advance certain designated groups, an organ of state must advertise the tender with specific tendering condition that one or more of the type of tenderers may respond. These include amongst others:-
  - A tenderer having a stipulated minimum B-BBEE status level of contributor;
  - An EME (exempt micro enterprise) or QSE (qualifying small business);
  - A tenderer subcontracting a minimum of 30% to:-
    - An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people;
    - An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are youth;
    - An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are women; and a number of other criteria as stated in the regulations.
- 80/20 preference point system for acquisition of goods or services for Rand value equal to or above R30 000 and up to R50 million: This point scoring system is now applicable to all procurement from R30 000 to R50 million where as it before only up to R1 million.
- 90/10 preference point system for acquisition of goods or services for Rand value above R50 million: The point scoring system that used to be applicable from the Rand value of R1 million is now only applicable from a Rand value of more than R50 million.
- **Subcontracting after award of tender**: The regulations make specific considerations relating to subcontracting after the award and the following points are important:
  - A person awarded a contract may only enter into a subcontracting arrangement with the approval of the state;
  - A person awarded a contract may not subcontract more than 25% of the value of the contract to any other enterprise that that does not have an equal or higher B-BBEE status level of contributor than the person concerned, unless the contract is subcontracted to an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the subcontract.
- Emergency procurement

- This is to facilitate a standard approach in procurement processes to respond to emergency situations including saving of lives
- To assist formalize the processes followed especially in the municipality's fleet maintenance processes

# 2.2.3 Budget Policy

The objective of the budget policy is to set out:

- The principles which the municipality will follow in preparing each medium term revenue and expenditure framework budget,
- The responsibilities of the mayor, the accounting officer, the chief financial officer and other senior managers in compiling the budget, and
- To establish and maintain procedures to ensure adherence to Mbizana's IDP review and budget processes.

This policy also needs to see a number of changes which are necessitated by the introduction of mSCOA. The various segments introduced with mSCOA have meant that the levels of authority cannot be left unchanged as some transfers and virements require a higher level of authorization, up to a level where council must take a decision.

# 2.2.4 Cash Management and Investment Policy

An Accounting Officer has an obligation to ensure that cash resources are managed as effectively, efficiently and economically as possible. Effective cash management and competitive investment ensures both short-term and long-term viability and sustainability of the municipality. Hence, it is critical for the Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality to have its own Cash Management and Investment Policy located within the local government legislative framework.

The primary and ultimate goal of the investment of funds is to secure the safety, integrity and wholeness of the invested capital, managing liquidity requirements and ensuring the earning of the highest possible return on invested capital at minimum risk (i.e. whilst not risking the partial or total loss of invested capital), within the parameters of authorised instruments as per the MFMA.

The policy ensures the municipality's cash and cash equivalents are managed in a manner that is in line with the MFMA and other regulations governing the municipal cash management and should also take into account comments made by the National Treasury thought the Financial Maturity model assessments performed on the municipality. The revisions also relating to the banks the municipality may make investments with

# 2.2.5 Tariff Policies

In terms of section 62 (1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act no 56 of 2003, the Accounting Officer of a municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of the municipality, and must for this purpose take all reasonable steps to ensure that, inter alia, the municipality has and implements a tariff policy referred to in section 74 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (MSA), Act no 32 of 2000 as amended.

In terms of section 74 of the Municipal Systems Act the municipal council hereby adopts a tariff policy on the levying of fees for municipal services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery agreements.

# 2.2.6 Property rates policy

This policy guides the annual setting (or revision) of property rates tariffs. It does not necessarily make specific property rates tariff proposals. Details pertaining to the applications of the various

property rates tariffs are annually published in the Provincial Gazette and the municipality's schedule of tariffs, which must be read in conjunction with this policy.

In imposing the rate in the rand for each annual operating budget component, the municipality shall grant exemptions, rebates and reductions to the categories of properties and categories of owners as allowed for in this policy document.

### 2.2.7 Asset management policy

The objective of this Asset Management Policy is to ensure that the municipality:

- has consistent application of asset management principles;
- implements accrual accounting;
- complies with the MFMA and other related legislation;
- correctly accounts for Assets under the GRAP accounting framework;
- safeguards and controls the assets of the municipality; and
- Optimizes asset usage.

During the review it was identified that the Asset Management committee did not include the councilors responsible for asset management and this was the proposed change to the policy.

### 2.2.8 SCM Policy for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management

The National Treasury issued a circular in October 2015 in relation to the introduction of this policy. The intention of the circular was to a policy that would enable a municipality to separate the supply chain management requirements for general goods and services from those for infrastructure delivery. The infrastructure delivery encompasses a whole range of competencies including planning, technical, administrative and managerial actions associated with the construction, supply, renovation, rehabilitation, alteration, maintenance, operation or disposal of infrastructure.

### 2.2.9 Accounts Payable policy

The policy ensures that services providers are paid within 30 days which includes setting of procedures and processes to ensure that is realized.

# 2.2.10 Indigent policy

The municipality being a rural municipality has a big number of people living below the poverty line which means that there is a number of people requiring free basic services and this policy governs that part.

### 2.2.11 Debt Impairment Policy

The policy seeks to give guidelines on how to treat long outstanding debtors including making provisions for impairment of those debtors when it is not probable that the municipality will recover.

# 2.2.12 Inventory Management policy

This is a policy introduced to regulate the management of the municipality's consumable stores and also ensure adequate stock levels are kept at all times.

# 2.3 Overview of budget assumptions

The budget compilation has been driven by a few assumptions based on the information available to the municipality. As indicated in the earlier paragraphs, the MFMA Treasury Budget Circulars have been used as a basis for the assumptions made. The inflationary outlook as per the circulars is as follows:

| Fiscal year                    | 2022     | 2022/23  | 2023/24  | 2024/25  |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                | Estimate | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast |
| Consumer Price Inflation - CPI | 4.5%     | 4.8%     | 4.4%     | 4.5%     |

The following are the key budget assumptions used to prepare the draft budget with the guidance of National Treasury, NERSA, and SALGBC -

- a) 6% increase on electricity tariffs
- b) 9.6% increase on Electricity Bulk purchases
- c) 4% increase on property rates
- d) 4.9% provision for employee costs which is in line with SALGBC Circular No: 1/2022.
- e) 4.5% increase on the remuneration of councilors
- f) 4.8% for all other expenses, and
- g) 6% for other revenue municipal Tariffs

# 2.4 Councilor and employee benefits

# Table 21 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councilor and staff benefits

# EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration   | Ref | 2018/19            | 2019/20            | 2020/21            | Cu                 | rrent Year 2021    | 1/22                  | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue &<br>Expenditure Framework<br>ar Budget Year (Budget Year (Budget Year |                           |                           |  |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| R thousand  |     | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2022/23   | Budget Year<br>+1 2023/24 | Budget Year<br>+2 2024/25 |  |
|   | 1   | A                  | В                  | С                  | D                  | E                  | F                     | G  | Н                         | I                         |  |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |  |                           |                           |  |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                          |     | 12,290             | 12,740             | 12,723             | 13,837             | 13,837             | 13,837                | 14,390   | 14,966                    | 15,565                    |  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                     |     | 1,024              | 1,062              | 1,064              | 1,153              | 1,153              | 1,153                 | 1,199  | 1,247                     | 1,297                     |  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                         |     | 1,025              | 1,062              | 1,064              | 1,153              | 1,153              | 1,153                 | 1,199  | 1,247                     | 1,297                     |  |
| Motor Vehicle Allow ance                          |     | 5,121              | 5,309              | 5,318              | 5,765              | 5,765              | 5,765                 | 5,996  | 6,236                     | 6,485                     |  |
| Cellphone Allow ance                              |     | 3,764              | 3,798              | 3,796              | 4,098              | 4,098              | 4,098                 | 4,262  | 4,433                     | 4,610                     |  |
| Sub Total - Councillors                           |     | 23,223             | 23,970             | 23,964             | 26,007             | 26,007             | 26,007                | 27,047   | 28,129                    | 29,254                    |  |
| % increase  | 4   |                    | 3.2%               | (0.0%)             | 8.5%               | -                  | -                     | 4.0%   | 4.0%                      | 4.0%                      |  |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality               | 2   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |  |                           |                           |  |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                          |     | 4,030              | 4,908              | 4,526              | 5,261              | 5,261              | 5,261                 | 5,728  | 5,976                     | 6,241                     |  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                     |     | -                  | 85                 | 84                 | 91                 | 93                 | 93                    | 97   | 102                       | 106                       |  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                         |     | -                  | 416                | 416                | 441                | 441                | 441                   | 463  | 483                       | 504                       |  |
| Overtime  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Performance Bonus                                 |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Motor Vehicle Allow ance                          | 3   | 1,365              | 1,517              | 1,517              | 1,608              | 1,608              | 1,608                 | 1,689  | 1,762                     | 1,840                     |  |
| Cellphone Allow ance                              | 3   | -                  | 124                | 124                | 131                | 131                | 131                   | 138  | 144                       | 150                       |  |
| Housing Allow ances                               | 3   | -                  | 430                | 430                | 456                | 456                | 456                   | 478  | 499                       | 521                       |  |
| Other benefits and allow ances                    | 3   | 1,226              | _                  | _                  | -                  | _                  | _                     | -  | -                         | _                         |  |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality       | L   | 6,621              | 7,481              | 7,097              | 7,987              | 7,989              | 7,989                 | 8,593  | 8,966                     | 9,363                     |  |
| % increase  | 4   |                    | 13.0%              | (5.1%)             | 12.5%              | 0.0%               | -                     | 7.6%   | 4.3%                      | 4.4%                      |  |
| Other Municipal Staff                             |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |  |                           |                           |  |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                          |     | 62,091             | 63,982             | 65,302             | 77,216             | 69,893             | 69,893                | 73,295   | 76,484                    | 79,848                    |  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                     |     | 6,969              | 8,624              | 8,885              | 11,108             | 11,109             | 11,109                | 12,204   | 12,733                    | 13,296                    |  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                         |     | 4,427              | 4,368              | 4,513              | 5,685              | 5,685              | 5,685                 | 5,964  | 6,223                     | 6,499                     |  |
| Overtime  |     | 1,833              | 2,488              | 1,300              | 3,048              | 3,048              | 3,048                 | 2,811  | 2,934                     | 3,065                     |  |
| Performance Bonus                                 |     | 4,633              | 4,648              | 4,833              | 5,653              | 5,653              | 5,653                 | 5,882  | 6,137                     | 6,409                     |  |
| Motor Vehicle Allow ance                          | 3   | 5,932              | 5,958              | 6,533              | 7,469              | 7,469              | 7,469                 | 7,432  | 7,756                     | 8,101                     |  |
| Cellphone Allow ance                              | 3   | 399                | 612                | 605                | 958                | 953                | 953                   | 891  | 900                       | 940                       |  |
| Housing Allow ances                               | 3   | 3,099              | 3,232              | 3,332              | 4,118              | 4,118              | 4,118                 | 3,945  | 4,116                     | 4,297                     |  |
| Other benefits and allow ances                    | 3   | 2,308              | 4,799              | 2,977              | 3,611              | 3,611              | 3,611                 | 3,597  | 3,745                     | 3,900                     |  |
| Payments in lieu of leave                         |     | 8,305              | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Long service awards                               |     | 638                | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff                 |     | 100,634            | 98,711             | 98,279             | 118,867            | 111,539            | 111,539               | 116,022  | 121,029                   | 126,355                   |  |
| % increase  | 4   |                    | (1.9%)             | (0.4%)             | 20.9%              | (6.2%)             | -                     | 4.0%   | 4.3%                      | 4.4%                      |  |
| Total Parent Municipality                         |     | 130,479            | 130,161            | 129,340            | 152,861            | 145,536            | 145,536               | 151,662  | 158,124                   | 164,972                   |  |
|   |     | _                  | (0.2%)             | (0.6%)             | 18.2%              | (4.8%)             | -                     | 4.2%   | 4.3%                      | 4.3%                      |  |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS               |     | 130,479            | 130,161            | 129,340            | 152,861            | 145,536            | 145,536               | 151,662  | 158,124                   | 164,972                   |  |
| % increase  | 4   |                    | (0.2%)             | (0.6%)             | 18.2%              | (4.8%)             |                       | 4.2%   | 4.3%                      | 4.3%                      |  |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF                          | 5,7 | 107,255            | 106,191            | 105,376            | 126,854            | 119,529            | 119,529               | 124,615  | 129,995                   | 135,718                   |  |

# a. Employee costs

Below are vacant positions that are included in the calculations of these draft budget amounts that have been agreed on with Corporate Services to ensure these are on the municipality's current organisational structure. In line with the national government's call to manage the public sector wage bill the municipality's employee costs budget plus remuneration of councillors makes up 35% of the operating budget including non-cash items which then reaches the maximum limit permitted of 40% when we exclude non-cash items. Below are the details of vacant positions included in the draft budget.

#### **Municipal Manager**

- Public Participation Officer
- Legal Officer
- Monitoring and Evaluation Officer
- VIP Protector/Driver

#### **Corporate Services**

- IT Technician
- Human Resource Officer: IPMS
- Human Resource Officer: Recruitment

### **Community Services**

- Security
- Cashier
- 2 X Examiners

### **Refuse Removal**

- 8 X General Assistants
- Driver

### **Engineering Services**

- Truck Driver
- Metering Technician
- Artisan
- General Assistant

The above positions include those where recruitment processes have already commenced or concluded but the successful incumbents have not resumed duties yet. This is to ensure that all these are catered for in the municipal budget.

No new positions are proposed to be added on the municipality's organisational structure for the next three financial years.

### b. Remuneration of councillors and Senior Managers

An increase of 4.5% was used to accommodate any adjustments that might need to be implemented during the year once a new gazette on the remuneration of office bearers has been

issued and also ensuring that we have catered for the grade 4 position of the municipality. The formula for the allocation of the Equitable share includes an allocation to support councillor remuneration and ward committees. This allocation for the budget year is R14.2 million requiring the municipality to also fund the remuneration of councillors from revenues internally generated.

| EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowa | nces & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers) |
|--|--|
|--|--|

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.                 | Ref  | No. | Salary     | Contribution | Allowances | Performance<br>Bonuses | In-kind<br>benefits | Total<br>Package |
|--|------|-----|------------|--------------|------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Rand per annum   |      |     |            | - 1.<br>- 1. |            |                        |                     | 2.               |
| Councillors  | 3    |     |            |              |            |                        |                     |                  |
| Speaker  | 4    | 1   | 482,154    | 80,368       | 287,254    |                        |                     | 849,776          |
| Chief Whip   |      | 1   | 452,019    | 75,338       | 272,187    |                        |                     | 799,544          |
| Executive Mayor  |      | 1   | 602,694    | 100,442      | 347,524    |                        |                     | 1,050,660        |
| Deputy Executive Mayor   |      | -   |            |              |            |                        |                     | -                |
| Executive Committee  |      | 10  | 3,507,692  | 584,618      | 2,233,622  |                        |                     | 6,325,932        |
| Total for all other councillors                                  |      | 50  | 9,345,802  | 1,557,642    | 7,117,810  |                        |                     | 18,021,254       |
| Total Councillors  | 8    | 63  | 14,390,361 | 2,398,408    | 10,258,397 |                        |                     | 27,047,166       |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality                              | 5    |     |            |              |            |                        |                     |                  |
| Municipal Manager (MM)   |      | 1   | 1,087,063  | 117,665      | 445,161    |                        |                     | 1,649,889        |
| Chief Finance Officer  |      | 1   | 806,375    | 2,253        | 539,085    |                        |                     | 1,347,713        |
| Senior Manager - Engineering                                     |      | 1   | 870,552    | 123,548      | 350,406    |                        |                     | 1,344,506        |
| Senior Manager - Corporate Services                              |      | 1   | 915,076    | 114,517      | 314,557    |                        |                     | 1,344,150        |
| Senior Manager - Community Services                              |      | 1   | 913,294    | 101,040      | 328,034    |                        |                     | 1,342,368        |
| Senior Manager - Development Planning                            |      | 1   | 919,709    | 101,040      | 328,034    |                        |                     | 1,348,783        |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality                        | 8,10 | 6   | 5,512,069  | 560,063      | 2,305,277  | -                      |                     | 8,377,409        |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE<br>REMUNERATION | 10   | 69  | 19,902,430 | 2,958,471    | 12,563,674 | -                      |                     | 35,424,575       |

# 2.5 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

# Table 22 MBRR SA19 – Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

| C443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Sup   |         |  |   |  |  |  | /22   | 2022/23 M  | ledium Term R                   | evenue &  |
|--|---------|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Description  | Ref     | 2018/19  | 2019/20   | 2020/21  | Cui  | rrent Year 2021  | /22   |  | nditure Frame                   |           |
| thousand   |         | Audited  | Audited   | Audited  | Original   | Adjusted   | Full Year   | Budget Year  | Budget Year                     | Budget Ye |
| XPENDITURE:  | 1       | Outcome  | Outcome   | Outcome  | Budget   | Budget   | Forecast  | 2022/23  | +1 2023/24                      | +2 2024/2 |
| perating expenditure of Transfers and Grants   |         |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |                                 |           |
| National Government:   |         | 267,685  | 291,411   | 368,781  | 323,643  | 326,764  | 326,764   | 351,500  | 369,897                         | 392,6     |
| Local Government Equitable Share   |         | 230,525  | 260,606   | 332,421  | 289,620  | 289,620  | 289,620   | 320,095  | 339,797                         | 361,3     |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Manage   |         | -  | - 1   | -  | -  | -  | -   | -  | -                               |           |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrate  |         | 2,335  | 2,452   | 2,389<br>2,000   | 3,570  | 3,570  | 3,570   | 3,687  | _<br>2,100                      | 2,1       |
| Local Government Financial Management Gr<br>Municipal Disaster Relief Grant  | anı     | 2,215  | 2,167<br>710  | 2,000  | 2,000  | 2,000  | 2,000   | 2,100  | 2,100                           | ∠,        |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant  |         | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -   | -  | -                               |           |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant  |         | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -   | -  | -                               |           |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant  |         | Ξ.   |   | Ξ  | Ξ.   | I  |   |  | Ξ.                              |           |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant   |         | -  | -   | _  | -  | -  | -   | _  | -                               |           |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant  |         | -  | -   | -  | -  | _  |   | _  | -                               |           |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra<br>Public Transport Network Grant  | int     |  |   | _  | _  | 3,121  | 3,121   | 9,218  |                                 |           |
| Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra  | int     | -  | _   | _  | _  | -  | _   | _  | _                               |           |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant   |         | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -   | -  | -                               |           |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme  | Gran    | 32,610   | 25,476  | 31,966   | 28,453   | 28,453   | 28,453  | 16,400   | 28,000                          | 29,       |
| Municipal Rehabilitation Grant<br>Municipal Emergency Housing Grant  |         |  |   | _  | _  | Ξ.   |   | _  |                                 |           |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant   |         | -  | -   | _  | _  | -  | -   | _  | -                               |           |
| Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant   |         | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -   | -  | -                               |           |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Other  |         | _  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -   | -  | -                               |           |
|  |         |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |                                 |           |
| Provincial Government:   |         | 175  | 3,130   | 1,185  | 500  | 500  | 500   | 500  | 500                             |           |
| Infrastructure<br>Capacity Building and Other  |         | -<br>175   | _<br>246  | -<br>511   | -<br>500   | -<br>500   | _<br>500  | _<br>500   | -<br>500                        |           |
| Other  |         | 1,3  | 2,884   | 675  | 000  | 000  | 000   | 000  |                                 |           |
| District Municipality:   |         | _  | _   | _  | _  | _  | _   | _  | _                               |           |
| Infrastructure   |         | -  | -   | -  | -  |  |   | -  |                                 |           |
| Capacity Building and Other  |         | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -   | -  | -                               |           |
|  |         |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |                                 |           |
| Other grant providers:   |         |  | _   | -  | -  | _  | -   | -  | _                               |           |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts   |         | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -   | -  | -                               |           |
| Foreign Government and International Organ<br>Households   | isatior | _  | Ξ.  | _  |  | Ī  | _   | _  | Ξ                               |           |
| Non-profit Institutions  |         |  |   | _  | Ξ.   | Ξ  |   |  | I                               |           |
| Private Enterprises  |         | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -   | -  | -                               |           |
| Public Corporations  |         | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -   | -  | -                               |           |
| Higher Educational Institutions  |         | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -   | -  | -                               |           |
| Parent Municipality<br>Other   |         | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -   | _  | -                               |           |
| otal operating expenditure of Transfers and 0  | Grants  | 267,860  | 294,541   | 369,967  | 324,143  | 327,264  | 327,264   | 352,000  | 370,397                         | 393,2     |
| apital expenditure of Transfers and Grants   |         |  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                         | ······   | ·····  | ·  |   |  |                                 |           |
|  |         |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |                                 |           |
| National Government:<br>Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Manage   | ment    | 53,289   | 53,947  | 45,459   | 70,843   | 67,722   | 67,722  | 68,640   | 57,433                          | 59,       |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrate  |         | -  | _   | _  | _  | _  | _   |  |                                 |           |
| Local Government Financial Management Gr   |         |  |   | —  |  |  |   |  |                                 |           |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant  |         |  |   | _  |  | _  |   | _  | -                               |           |
|  |         | - 1  | -   | -  | _  | _  | _   | _  | -                               |           |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant  |         | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -   | -  | -                               |           |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant  |         | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -   | -  | _<br>_<br>_                     |           |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant   |         | -  | -<br>-<br>-   | -<br>-   | -<br>-   | -<br>-<br>-  | -   | -  | _<br>_<br>_<br>_                |           |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant   |         | -<br>-<br>53,289   | –<br>–<br>53,947  | -<br>-<br>45,459   | -<br>-<br>51,023   | -<br>-<br>51,023   | -<br>-<br>51,023  | -<br>-<br>-<br>55,038  | -<br>-<br>-<br>57,433           | 59,1      |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant  | +       | -<br>-<br>53,289<br>-  | –<br>–<br>53,947<br>–   | -<br>-<br>45,459<br>-  | -  | -  | -   | -  | -                               | 59,       |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant<br>Neighbourhood Development Parthership Gra   | int     | _<br>_<br>53,289<br>_<br>_<br>_                                    | -<br>-<br>53,947<br>-<br>-                                    | -<br>-   | -<br>-<br>51,023<br>-<br>19,820<br>-   | -<br>-<br>51,023<br>-<br>16,699  | -<br>-<br>51,023<br>-<br>16,699<br>-  | -<br>-<br>55,038<br>-<br>13,602  | _<br>_<br>57,433<br>_<br>_<br>_ | 59,       |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant  |         | -<br>-<br>53,289<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                               | -<br>-<br>53,947<br>-<br>-<br>-                               | -<br>-<br>45,459<br>-  | -  | -  | -   | -  | -                               | 59,       |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant<br>Neighbourhood Development Parthership Gra<br>Public Transport Network Grant<br>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra<br>Urban Settlement Development Grant  | int     | -<br>-<br>53,289<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                     | -<br>53,947<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                          | -<br>-<br>45,459<br>-  | -  | -  | -   | -  | -                               | 59,       |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant<br>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra<br>Public Transport Network Grant<br>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra<br>Urban Settlement Development Grant<br>Integrated National Electrification Programme   | int     | -<br>-<br>53,289<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>53,947<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                     | -<br>-<br>45,459<br>-  | -  | -  | -   | -  | -                               | 59,       |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant<br>Neighbourhood Development Parthership Gra<br>Public Transport Network Grant<br>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra<br>Urban Settlement Development Grant  | int     | -<br>-<br>53,289<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-           | -<br>53,947<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                     | -<br>-<br>45,459<br>-  | -  | -  | -   | -  | -                               | 59,       |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant<br>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra<br>Public Transport Network Grant<br>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra<br>Urban Settlement Development Grant<br>Integrated National Electrification Programme<br>Municipal Rehabilitation Grant<br>Municipal Bulk Infrastructure Grant  | int     | -<br>53,289<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-           | -<br>53,947<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>-<br>45,459<br>-  | -  | -  | -   | -  | -                               | 59,       |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant<br>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra<br>Public Transport Network Grant<br>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra<br>Urban Settlement Development Grant<br>Integrated National Electrification Programme<br>Municipal Rehabilitation Grant<br>Municipal Emergency Housing Grant<br>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant<br>Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant  | int     |  |   | -<br>45,459<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-   |  | _<br>16,699<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_ | -<br>16,699<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-  | -<br>13,602<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-   |                                 | 59,       |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant<br>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra<br>Public Transport Network Grant<br>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra<br>Urban Settlement Development Grant<br>Integrated National Electrification Programme<br>Municipal Renabilitation Grant<br>Municipal Emergency Housing Grant<br>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant<br>Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant  | int     |  |   | -<br>45,459<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-  |  | _<br>16,699<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_                |   | -<br>13,602<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-   |                                 | 59,       |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant<br>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra<br>Public Transport Network Grant<br>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra<br>Urban Settlement Development Grant<br>Integrated National Electrification Programme<br>Municipal Rehabilitation Grant<br>Municipal Emergency Housing Grant<br>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant<br>Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Other   | int     |  |   | -<br>45,459<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |  |  |   | -<br>13,602<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                                    |                                 | 59,       |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant<br>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra<br>Public Transport Network Grant<br>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra<br>Urban Settlement Development Grant<br>Integrated National Electrification Programme<br>Municipal Rehabilitation Grant<br>Municipal Bulk Infrastructure Grant<br>Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Urban Settlements Partnership Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Other  | int     |  |   | -<br>45,459<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-   |  | _<br>16,699<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_ | -<br>16,699<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-  | -<br>13,602<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-   |                                 | 59,       |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant<br>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra<br>Public Transport Network Grant<br>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra<br>Urban Settlement Development Grant<br>Integrated National Electrification Programme<br>Municipal Renabilitation Grant<br>Municipal Emergency Housing Grant<br>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant<br>Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Urbar<br>Other<br>Provincial Government:  | int     |  |   | -<br>45,459<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |  |  | -<br>16,699<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>13,602<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                                    |                                 | 59,       |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant<br>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra<br>Public Transport Network Grant<br>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra<br>Urban Settlement Development Grant<br>Integrated National Electrification Programme<br>Municipal Renabilitation Grant<br>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant<br>Municipal Emergency Housing Grant<br>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Other<br>Provincial Government:<br>Infrastructure<br>Capacity Building and Other  | int     |  |   | -<br>45,459<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |  |  |   | -<br>13,602<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                                    |                                 | 59,       |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant<br>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra<br>Public Transport Network Grant<br>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra<br>Urban Settlement Development Grant<br>Integrated National Electrification Programme<br>Municipal Rehabilitation Grant<br>Municipal Emergency Housing Grant<br>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant<br>Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Other<br>Provincial Government:<br>Infrastructure<br>Capacity Building and Other<br>Other   | int     | -  |   | -<br>45,459<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |  |  |   | -<br>13,602<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                          |                                 | 59,       |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant<br>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra<br>Public Transport Network Grant<br>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra<br>Urban Settlement Development Grant<br>Integrated National Electrification Programme<br>Municipal Emergency Housing Grant<br>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant<br>Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Infrastructure<br>Capacity Building and Other<br>Other  | int     |  |   | -<br>45,459<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>19,820<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |  |   | -<br>13,602<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                                    |                                 | 59,       |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant<br>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gran<br>Public Transport Network Grant<br>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra<br>Urban Settlement Development Grant<br>Integrated National Electrification Programme<br>Municipal Renabilitation Grant<br>Municipal Emergency Housing Grant<br>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant<br>Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Other<br>Provincial Government:<br>Infrastructure<br>Capacity Building and Other<br>Other  | int     |  |   | -<br>45,459<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |  |  |   | -<br>13,602<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |                                 | 59,       |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant<br>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra<br>Public Transport Network Grant<br>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra<br>Urban Settlement Development Grant<br>Integrated National Electrification Programme<br>Municipal Emergency Housing Grant<br>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant<br>Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Infrastructure<br>Capacity Building and Other<br>Other  | int     |  |   | -<br>45,459<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>19,820<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |  |   | -<br>13,602<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                          |                                 | 59,       |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant<br>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra<br>Public Transport Network Grant<br>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gre<br>Urban Settlement Development Grant<br>Integrated National Electrification Programme<br>Municipal Emergency Housing Grant<br>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant<br>Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Urban Settlement Development Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Other<br><b>Provincial Government:</b><br>Infrastructure<br>Capacity Building and Other<br>Other<br><b>District Municipality:</b><br><i>Infrastructure<br/>Capacity Building and Other<br/>Other</i>  | int     |  |   | -<br>45,459<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>19,820<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |  | 16,699<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-      |  |                                 | 59,       |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant<br>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra<br>Public Transport Network Grant<br>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra<br>Urban Settlement Development Grant<br>Integrated National Electrification Programme<br>Municipal Renabilitation Grant<br>Municipal Emergency Housing Grant<br>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Other<br>Provincial Government:<br>Infrastructure<br>Capacity Building and Other<br>Other<br>District Municipality:<br>Infrastructure<br>Capacity Building and Other<br>Other   | int     |  |   | -<br>45,459<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |  |  |   | -<br>13,602<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |                                 | 59,       |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant<br>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra<br>Public Transport Network Grant<br>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gre<br>Urban Settlement Development Grant<br>Integrated National Electrification Programme<br>Municipal Emergency Housing Grant<br>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant<br>Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Other<br><b>Provincial Government:</b><br>Infrastructure<br>Capacity Building and Other<br>Other<br><b>District Municipality:</b><br>Infrastructure<br>Capacity Building and Other<br>Other   | Gran    |  |   | -<br>45,459<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>19,820<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |  | 16,699<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-      |  |                                 | 59,       |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant<br>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra<br>Public Transport Network Grant<br>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra<br>Urban Settlement Development Grant<br>Integrated National Electrification Programme<br>Municipal Renabilitation Grant<br>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant<br>Municipal Emergency Housing Grant<br>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant<br>Municipal Emergency Housing Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Other<br>Provincial Government:<br>Infrastructure<br>Capacity Building and Other<br>Other<br>District Municipality:<br>Infrastructure<br>Capacity Building and Other<br>Other<br>District Municipality:<br>Infrastructure<br>Capacity Building and Other<br>Other<br>District Municipality:<br>Infrastructure<br>Capacity Building and Other<br>Other<br>District Municipality:<br>Infrastructure<br>Capacity Building and Other<br>Other  | Gran    |  |   | -<br>45,459<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |  |  | 16,699<br>  |  |                                 | 59,       |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant<br>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra<br>Public Transport Network Grant<br>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra<br>Urban Settlement Development Grant<br>Integrated National Electrification Programme<br>Municipal Rendency Housing Grant<br>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant<br>Municipal Emergency Housing Grant<br>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant<br>Municipal Emergency Housing Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Infrastructure<br>Capacity Building and Other<br>Other<br>District Municipality:<br>Infrastructure<br>Capacity Building and Other<br>Other<br>District Municipality:<br>Departmental Agencies and Accounts<br>Foroign Government and International Organ<br>Households<br>Non-profit Institutions  | Gran    |  |   | -<br>45,459<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |  |  |   | -<br>13,602<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |                                 | 59.       |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant<br>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra<br>Public Transport Network Grant<br>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra<br>Urban Settlement Development Grant<br>Integrated National Electrification Programme<br>Municipal Rehabilitation Grant<br>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant<br>Municipal Emergency Housing Grant<br>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Other<br>Provincial Government:<br>Infrastructure<br>Capacity Building and Other<br>Other<br>District Municipality:<br>Infrastructure<br>Capacity Building and Other<br>Other<br>Departmental Agencies and Accounts<br>Foreign Government and International Organ<br>Households<br>Non-profit Institutions<br>Private Enterprises | Gran    |  |   | -<br>45,459<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>19,820<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |  | -<br>16,699<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>13,602<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |                                 | 59,       |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant<br>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra<br>Public Transport Network Grant<br>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gre<br>Urban Settlement Development Grant<br>Integrated National Electrification Programme<br>Municipal Renapency Housing Grant<br>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant<br>Municipal Emergency Housing Grant<br>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant<br>Municipal Renapency Housing Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Other<br>Provincial Government:<br>Infrastructure<br>Capacity Building and Other<br>Other<br>District Municipality:<br>Infrastructure<br>Capacity Building and Other<br>Other<br>District Municipality:<br>Departmental Agencies and Accounts<br>Foreign Government and International Organ<br>Households<br>Non-profit Institutions<br>Private Enterprises<br>Public Corporations  | Gran    |  |   | -<br>45,459<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |  |  |   | -<br>13,602<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |                                 | 59,       |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant<br>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant<br>Integrated City Development Grant<br>Municipal Infrastructure Grant<br>Water Services Infrastructure Grant<br>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra<br>Public Transport Network Grant<br>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra<br>Urban Settlement Development Grant<br>Integrated National Electrification Programme<br>Municipal Rehabilitation Grant<br>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant<br>Municipal Emergency Housing Grant<br>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant<br>Integrated Urban Development Grant<br>Other<br>Provincial Government:<br>Infrastructure<br>Capacity Building and Other<br>Other<br>District Municipality:<br>Infrastructure<br>Capacity Building and Other<br>Other<br>Departmental Agencies and Accounts<br>Foreign Government and International Organ<br>Households<br>Non-profit Institutions<br>Private Enterprises   | Gran    |  |   | - 45,459<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>-  | -<br>19,820<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |  |   | -<br>13,602<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |                                 | 59,       |
| <ul> <li>Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant</li> <li>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant</li> <li>Integrated City Development Grant</li> <li>Municipal Infrastructure Grant</li> <li>Water Services Infrastructure Grant</li> <li>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra</li> <li>Public Transport Network Grant</li> <li>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra</li> <li>Urban Settlement Development Grant</li> <li>Integrated National Electrification Programme</li> <li>Municipal Emergency Housing Grant</li> <li>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant</li> <li>Merio Informal Settlements Partnership Grant</li> <li>Integrated Vational Electrification Programme</li> <li>Municipal Emergency Housing Grant</li> <li>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant</li> <li>Merio Informal Settlements Partnership Grant</li> <li>Infrastructure</li> <li>Capacity Building and Other</li> <li>Other</li> </ul> District Municipality: <ul> <li>Infrastructure</li> <li>Capacity Building and Other</li> <li>Other</li> </ul> Other grant providers: <ul> <li>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</li> <li>Foreign Government and International Organ</li> <li>Households</li> <li>Non-profit Institutions</li> <li>Private Enterprises</li> <li>Public Corporations</li> </ul>   | Gran    |  |   | -<br>45,459<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>19,820<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |  |   | -<br>13,602<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |                                 | 59,       |
| <ul> <li>Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant</li> <li>Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant</li> <li>Integrated City Development Grant</li> <li>Water Services Infrastructure Grant</li> <li>Water Services Infrastructure Grant</li> <li>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra</li> <li>Urban Settlement Development Grant</li> <li>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra</li> <li>Urban Settlement Development Grant</li> <li>Integrated National Electrification Programme</li> <li>Municipal Energency Housing Grant</li> <li>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant</li> <li>Municipal Energency Housing Grant</li> <li>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant</li> <li>Municipal Energency Housing Grant</li> <li>Infrastructure</li> <li>Capacity Building and Other</li> <li>Other</li> <li>District Municipality:</li> <li>Infrastructure</li> <li>Capacity Building and Other</li> <li>Other</li> <li>District Municipal Agencies and Accounts</li> <li>Foreign Government and International Organ</li> <li>Households</li> <li>Non-profit Institutions</li> <li>Private Enterprises</li> <li>Public Corporations</li> <li>Higher Educational Institutions</li> <li>Parent Municipality</li> </ul>  | isatior |  |   | -<br>45,459<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>19,820<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |  |   | -<br>13,602<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |                                 | 59,       |

# Table 23 MBRR SA20 – Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description   | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Cu       | rrent Year 2021 | /22       |             | ledium Term R<br>Inditure Frame |            |
|---|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| R thousand  |     | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted        | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year                     | Budget Yea |
| R mousand   |     | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget   | Budget          | Forecast  | 2022/23     | +1 2023/24                      | +2 2024/25 |
| Operating transfers and grants:                         | 1,3 |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |            |
| National Government:                                    |     |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |            |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -               | -         | -           | -                               |            |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | 235,075 | 265,766 | 337,089 | 295,190  | 298,473         | 298,473   | 335,100     | 341,897                         | 363,42     |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | 235,075 | 265,713 | 337,089 | 295,190  | 298,473         | 298,473   | 335,100     | 341,897                         | 363,42     |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | -       | 53      | -       | -        | -               | -         | -           | -                               |            |
| Provincial Government:                                  |     |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |            |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | 112     | 560     | 1,216   | -        | -               | -         | -           | -                               | -          |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | 448     | 3,786   | 500     | 500      | 500             | 500       | 500         | 500                             | 52         |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | -       | 3,130   | 912     | 500      | 500             | 500       | 500         | 500                             | 52         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | 560     | 1,216   | 804     | -        | -               | -         | -           | -                               | -          |
| District Municipality:                                  |     |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |            |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -               | -         | -           | -                               | -          |
| Current y ear receipts                                  |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -               | -         | -           | -                               | -          |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -               | -         | -           | -                               | -          |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -               | -         | -           | -                               | -          |
| Other grant providers:                                  |     |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |            |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -               | -         | -           | -                               | -          |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -               | -         | -           | -                               | -          |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -               | -         | -           | -                               | -          |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | -       | -       | -       | -        | -               | -         | -           | -                               | -          |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue            |     | 235,075 | 268,843 | 338,001 | 295,690  | 298,973         | 298,973   | 335,600     | 342,397                         | 363,94     |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM             | 2   | 560     | 1,269   | 804     | -        | -               | -         | -           | -                               |            |
| Capital transfers and grants:                           | 1,3 |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |            |
| National Government:                                    | .,. |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |            |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | _       | 6,127   | 6,305   | _        | -               | _         | _           | _                               | _          |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | 75.779  | 79.602  | 75,374  | 86.399   | 80.762          | 80.762    | 74,288      | 82.561                          | 86.24      |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | 69,652  | 79,423  | 77,425  | 86,399   | 80,762          | 80,762    | 74,288      | 82,561                          | 86,24      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | 6,127   | 6,305   | 4,255   | -        | -               | -         | -           |                                 |            |
| Provincial Government:                                  |     | 0,121   | 0,000   | 1,200   |          |                 |           |             |                                 |            |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | _       | _       | _       | _        | _               | -         | -           | -                               | _          |
| Current y ear receipts                                  |     | _       | _       | _       | _        | _               | _         | _           | _                               | _          |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | -       | -       |         | _        | -               | _         |             | -                               |            |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | _       | _       | -       | _        | -               | _         | _           | -                               | _          |
| District Municipality:                                  |     |         |         |         | _        |                 |           |             |                                 |            |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | _       | _       | _       | _        | _               | _         | _           | _                               | _          |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |         |         |         |          |                 | _         | _           |                                 |            |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | _       |         |         |          | -               |           |             | -                               | -          |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |         | -       |         | -        | -               |           |             |                                 |            |
| Other grant providers:                                  |     | _       | _       | _       | _        | _               | _         |             | _                               |            |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | _       | -       | -       | -        | _               | _         | _           | _                               | _          |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |         | Ī       |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |            |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     |         | -       | -       | -        | -               | -         |             | -                               | -          |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |         | -       | _       | -        | -               | _         | _           | -                               |            |
|   |     |         |         | 77 405  | -        |                 | -         | 74.000      | 00.504                          | 00.0       |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue              |     | 69,652  | 79,423  | 77,425  | 86,399   | 80,762          | 80,762    | 74,288      | 82,561                          | 86,24      |
| otal capital transfers and grants - CTBM                | 2   | 6,127   | 6,305   | 4,255   | -        | -               | -         | -           | -                               | -          |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE                      |     | 304,727 | 348,266 | 415,426 | 382,089  | 379,736         | 379,736   | 409,888     | 424,958                         | 450,18     |
|   |     |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |            |

# Table 24 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers

#### EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers                                  | Ref   |           | 2020/21                |                       | Cur       | rent Year 202          | 1/22                  | Bue       | dget Year 202          | 2/23                 |
|---|-------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Number  | 1,2   | Positions | Permanent<br>employees | Contract<br>employees | Positions | Permanent<br>employees | Contract<br>employees | Positions | Permanent<br>employees | Contract<br>employee |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities            |       |           |                        |                       |           |                        |                       |           |                        |                      |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) |       | 74        |                        | 74                    | 74        |                        | 74                    | 74        |                        | 7                    |
| Board Members of municipal entities                           | 4     |           |                        |                       |           |                        |                       |           |                        |                      |
| Municipal employees   | 5     |           |                        |                       |           |                        |                       |           |                        |                      |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers                         | 3     | 6         | 6                      | -                     | 6         | 6                      | -                     | 6         | 6                      | -                    |
| Other Managers  | 7     | 19        | 19                     | -                     | 20        | 20                     | -                     | 19        | 19                     | -                    |
| Professionals   | 1     | 8         | 8                      | -                     | 8         | 8                      | -                     | 8         | 8                      | -                    |
| Finance   |       | 3         | 3                      | -                     | 3         | 3                      | -                     | 3         | 3                      | -                    |
| Spatial/town planning   |       |           |                        |                       |           |                        |                       |           |                        |                      |
| Information Technology  |       | 1         | 1                      | -                     | 1         | 1                      | -                     | 1         | 1                      | -                    |
| Roads   |       | 2         | 2                      | -                     | 2         | 2                      | -                     | 2         | 2                      | -                    |
| Electricity   |       | 1         | 1                      | -                     | 1         | 1                      | -                     | 1         | 1                      | -                    |
| Water   |       |           | -                      | -                     | -         | -                      | -                     | -         | -                      | -                    |
| Sanitation  |       | -         | -                      | -                     | -         | -                      | -                     | -         | -                      |                      |
| Refuse  |       | 1         | 1                      | -                     | 1         | 1                      | -                     | 1         | 1                      |                      |
| Other   |       | -         | -                      | -                     | -         | -                      | -                     | -         | -                      | -                    |
| Technicians   | 1     | 18        | 18                     | -                     | 18        | 18                     | -                     | 18        | 18                     | -                    |
| Finance   |       | 7         | 7                      | -                     | 7         | 7                      | -                     | 7         | 7                      | -                    |
| Spatial/town planning   |       | -         | -                      | -                     | -         | -                      | -                     | -         | -                      | -                    |
| Information Technology  |       | 2         | 2                      | -                     | 2         | 2                      | -                     | 2         | 2                      |                      |
| Roads   |       | 5         | 5                      | -                     | 5         | 5                      | -                     | 5         | 5                      |                      |
| Electricity   |       | 2         | 2                      | -                     | 2         | 2                      | -                     | 2         | 2                      |                      |
| Water   |       | -         | _                      | -                     | _         | -                      | -                     | _         | _                      |                      |
| Sanitation  |       | _         | _                      | -                     | _         | -                      | -                     | _         | _                      |                      |
| Refuse  |       | 2         | 2                      | -                     | 2         | 2                      | -                     | 2         | 2                      |                      |
| Other   |       | _         | _                      | _                     | _         | _                      | _                     | _         | _                      | -                    |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative)                          |       | 104       | 99                     | _                     | 104       | 99                     | _                     | 104       | 104                    |                      |
| Service and sales workers                                     |       | _         | _                      | _                     | <u>_</u>  | _                      | _                     | _         | _                      | -                    |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers                      |       | -         | -                      | -                     | -         | -                      | -                     | -         | _                      |                      |
| Craft and related trades                                      |       | -         | -                      | -                     | -         | -                      | -                     | -         | -                      | -                    |
| Plant and Machine Operators                                   |       |           | 9                      | 4                     |           | 9                      | 4                     | 5         | 5                      |                      |
| Elementary Occupations  |       | 118       | 112                    |                       | 118       | 112                    | _                     | 118       | 118                    | -                    |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS                                       | 9     | 347       | 271                    | 78                    | 348       | 272                    | 78                    | 352       | 278                    | -                    |
| % increase  | -     |           |                        |                       | 0.3%      | 0.4%                   | -                     | 1.1%      | 2.2%                   | (5.1                 |
| Total municipal employees headcount                           | 6, 10 |           |                        |                       | 77        | 75                     | 2                     | 70        | 68                     |                      |
| Finance personnel headcount                                   | 8, 10 |           |                        |                       | 32        | 31                     | 1                     | 30        | 29                     |                      |
| Human Resources personnel headcount                           | 8, 10 |           |                        |                       | 45        | 44                     | 1                     | 40        | 39                     |                      |

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration   | Ref | 2018/19            | 2019/20            | 2020/21            | Cu                 | rrent Year 2021    | 1/22                  | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue &<br>Expenditure Framework |                           |                           |  |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| R thousand  |     | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2022/23                                 | Budget Year<br>+1 2023/24 | Budget Year<br>+2 2024/25 |  |
|   | 1   | A                  | В                  | С                  | D                  | E                  | F                     | G  | н                         | I                         |  |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |  |                           |                           |  |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                          |     | 12,290             | 12,740             | 12,723             | 13,837             | 13,837             | 13,837                | 14,390   | 14,966                    | 15,565                    |  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                     |     | 1,024              | 1,062              | 1,064              | 1,153              | 1,153              | 1,153                 | 1,199  | 1,247                     | 1,297                     |  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                         |     | 1,025              | 1,062              | 1,064              | 1,153              | 1,153              | 1,153                 | 1,199  | 1,247                     | 1,297                     |  |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                           |     | 5,121              | 5,309              | 5,318              | 5,765              | 5,765              | 5,765                 | 5,996  | 6,236                     | 6,485                     |  |
| Cellphone Allow ance                              |     | 3,764              | 3,798              | 3,796              | 4,098              | 4,098              | 4,098                 | 4,262  | 4,433                     | 4,610                     |  |
| Sub Total - Councillors                           |     | 23,223             | 23,970             | 23,964             | 26,007             | 26,007             | 26,007                | 27,047   | 28,129                    | 29,254                    |  |
| % increase  | 4   |                    | 3.2%               | (0.0%)             | 8.5%               | -                  | -                     | 4.0%   | 4.0%                      | 4.0%                      |  |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality               | 2   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |  |                           |                           |  |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                          |     | 4,030              | 4,908              | 4,526              | 5,261              | 5,261              | 5,261                 | 5,728  | 5,976                     | 6,241                     |  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                     |     | -                  | 85                 | 84                 | 91                 | 93                 | 93                    | 97   | 102                       | 106                       |  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                         |     | -                  | 416                | 416                | 441                | 441                | 441                   | 463  | 483                       | 504                       |  |
| Overtime  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Performance Bonus                                 |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                           | 3   | 1,365              | 1,517              | 1,517              | 1,608              | 1,608              | 1,608                 | 1,689  | 1,762                     | 1,840                     |  |
| Cellphone Allow ance                              | 3   | -                  | 124                | 124                | 131                | 131                | 131                   | 138  | 144                       | 150                       |  |
| Housing Allow ances                               | 3   | -                  | 430                | 430                | 456                | 456                | 456                   | 478  | 499                       | 521                       |  |
| Other benefits and allow ances                    | 3   | 1,226              | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality       |     | 6,621              | 7,481              | 7,097              | 7,987              | 7,989              | 7,989                 | 8,593  | 8,966                     | 9,363                     |  |
| % increase  | 4   |                    | 13.0%              | (5.1%)             | 12.5%              | 0.0%               | -                     | 7.6%   | 4.3%                      | 4.4%                      |  |
| Other Municipal Staff                             |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |  |                           |                           |  |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                          |     | 62,091             | 63,982             | 65,302             | 77,216             | 69,893             | 69,893                | 73,295   | 76,484                    | 79,848                    |  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                     |     | 6,969              | 8,624              | 8,885              | 11,108             | 11,109             | 11,109                | 12,204   | 12,733                    | 13,296                    |  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                         |     | 4,427              | 4,368              | 4,513              | 5,685              | 5,685              | 5,685                 | 5,964  | 6,223                     | 6,499                     |  |
| Overtime  |     | 1,833              | 2,488              | 1,300              | 3,048              | 3,048              | 3,048                 | 2,811  | 2,934                     | 3,065                     |  |
| Performance Bonus                                 |     | 4,633              | 4,648              | 4,833              | 5,653              | 5,653              | 5,653                 | 5,882  | 6,137                     | 6,409                     |  |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                           | 3   | 5,932              | 5,958              | 6,533              | 7,469              | 7,469              | 7,469                 | 7,432  | 7,756                     | 8,101                     |  |
| Cellphone Allow ance                              | 3   | 399                | 612                | 605                | 958                | 953                | 953                   | 891  | 900                       | 940                       |  |
| Housing Allow ances                               | 3   | 3,099              | 3,232              | 3,332              | 4,118              | 4,118              | 4,118                 | 3,945  | 4,116                     | 4,297                     |  |
| Other benefits and allow ances                    | 3   | 2,308              | 4,799              | 2,977              | 3,611              | 3,611              | 3,611                 | 3,597  | 3,745                     | 3,900                     |  |
| Payments in lieu of leave                         |     | 8,305              | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Long service awards                               |     | 638                | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff                 |     | 100,634            | 98,711             | 98,279             | 118,867            | 111,539            | 111,539               | 116,022  | 121,029                   | 126,355                   |  |
| % increase  | 4   |                    | (1.9%)             | (0.4%)             | 20.9%              | (6.2%)             | -                     | 4.0%   | 4.3%                      | 4.4%                      |  |
| Total Parent Municipality                         |     | 130,479            | 130,161            | 129,340            | 152,861            | 145,536            | 145,536               | 151,662  | 158,124                   | 164,972                   |  |
|   |     |                    | (0.2%)             | (0.6%)             | 18.2%              | (4.8%)             | [ -                   | 4.2%   | 4.3%                      | 4.3%                      |  |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS               |     | 130,479            | 130,161            | 129,340            | 152,861            | 145,536            | 145,536               | 151,662  | 158,124                   | 164,972                   |  |
| % increase  | 4   |                    | (0.2%)             | (0.6%)             | 18.2%              | (4.8%)             | -                     | 4.2%   | 4.3%                      | 4.3%                      |  |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF                          | 5,7 | 107,255            | 106,191            | 105,376            | 126,854            | 119,529            | 119,529               | 124,615  | 129,995                   | 135,718                   |  |

# 2.6 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table :<br>MONTHLY CASH FLOWS   |         |          |          |          |          | Budget Ye | ar 2022/23 |          |         |          |          |         | Medium Tern            | n Revenue and<br>Framework | l Expenditure             |
|--|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|---------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand   | July    | August   | Sept.    | October  | November | December  | January    | February | March   | April    | May      | June    | Budget Year<br>2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+1 2023/24  | Budget Year<br>+2 2024/25 |
| Cash Receipts By Source  |         |          |          |          |          |           |            |          |         |          |          |         |                        |                            |                           |
| Property rates   | 2,901   | 2,901    | 2,901    | 2,901    | 2,901    | 2,901     | 2,901      | 2,901    | 2,901   | 2,901    | 2,901    | 2,901   | 34,817                 | 19,285                     | 22,310                    |
| Service charges - electricity revenue  | 3       | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3         | 3          | 3        | 3       | 3        | 3        | 44,323  | 44,351                 | 32,711                     | 38,180                    |
| Service charges - water revenue  | -       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -          | -        | -       | -        | -        | -       | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue   | -       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -          | -        | -       | -        | -        | -       | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Service charges - refuse revenue   | 853     | 853      | 853      | 853      | 853      | 853       | 853        | 853      | 853     | 853      | 853      | 853     | 10,237                 | 7,770                      | 6,948                     |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   | 324     | 324      | 324      | 324      | 324      | 324       | 324        | 324      | 324     | 324      | 324      | 324     | 3,893                  | 4,419                      | 4,864                     |
| Interest earned - external investments                                       | 730     | 730      | 730      | 730      | 730      | 730       | 730        | 730      | 730     | 730      | 730      | 730     | 8,760                  | 9,146                      | 9,557                     |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors  |         |          |          |          |          |           |            |          |         |          |          | -       |                        |                            |                           |
| Dividends received   | -       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -          | -        | -       | -        | -        | -       | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  | 38      | 38       | 38       | 38       | 38       | 38        | 38         | 38       | 38      | 38       | 38       | 39      | 462                    | 185                        | 193                       |
| Licences and permits   | 200     | 200      | 200      | 200      | 200      | 200       | 200        | 200      | 200     | 200      | 200      | 200     | 2,404                  | 2,510                      | 2,623                     |
| Agency services  | 117     | 117      | 117      | 117      | 117      | 117       | 117        | 117      | 117     | 117      | 117      | 117     | 1,401                  | 1,463                      | 1,528                     |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational  | 133,373 | 3,022    | 500      |          | 1,659    | 106,698   |            | 1,106    | 80,024  |          |          | 9,218   | 335,600                | 342,397                    | 363,947                   |
| Other revenue  | 41      | 41       | 41       | 41       | 41       | 41        | 41         | 41       | 41      | 41       | 41       | 41      | 490                    | 506                        | 523                       |
| Cash Receipts by Source  | 138,581 | 8,230    | 5,708    | 5,208    | 6,867    | 111,906   | 5,208      | 6,314    | 85,232  | 5,208    | 5,208    | 58,746  | 442,415                | 420,391                    | 450,673                   |
| Other Cash Flows by Source   |         |          |          |          |          |           |            |          |         |          |          |         |                        |                            |                           |
|  |         |          |          |          |          |           |            |          |         |          |          |         |                        |                            |                           |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National           |         |          |          |          |          |           |            |          |         |          |          |         |                        |                            |                           |
| / Provincial and District)   | 16,290  | 5,705    | 16,995   | 9,128    | 4,611    | 14,837    |            | 6,025    | 11,450  |          |          | -       | 85,040                 | 85,433                     | 89,241                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National           |         |          |          |          |          |           |            |          |         |          |          |         |                        |                            |                           |
| / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit                   |         |          |          |          |          |           |            |          |         |          |          |         |                        |                            |                           |
| Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher                |         |          |          |          |          |           |            |          |         |          |          |         |                        |                            |                           |
| Educational Institutions)  | -       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -          | -        | -       | -        | -        | -       | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets                          |         |          | -        | - 1      | - 2      |           |            |          |         |          | - 2      | -       | - 2                    | - 2                        |                           |
| Short term loans   |         |          | -        | -        | - 1      | -         | -          |          | -       | -        |          | -       | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Borrow ing long term/refinancing   |         |          | -        | - 1      | -        |           | -          |          | -       | -        | -        | -       | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits                                     | -       |          | -        | -        | -        | -         | -          |          | -       | -        | -        | -       | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables                               | -       | - 1      |          | -        | -        | -         | -          | -        | -       | -        | -        | -       | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Total Cash Receipts by Source | 154,871 | 13,935   | 22,703   | 14,335   | - 11,478 | 126,744   | 5,208      | 12,339   | 96,681  | 5,208    | 5,208    | 58,746  | 527,455                | 505,824                    | 539,914                   |
|  | 134,071 | 13,333   | 22,705   | 14,555   | 11,470   | 120,744   | 5,200      | 12,555   | 30,001  | 5,200    | 5,200    | 50,740  | 521,455                | 505,024                    | 555,514                   |
| Cash Payments by Type  | 10.105  | 10,405   | 10 704   | 40.704   | 40.704   | 40.704    | 40.704     | 40.704   | 10 704  | 10 704   | 40 704   | 10,100  | 450.040                | 450.440                    | 100.044                   |
| Employee related costs   | 12,495  | 12,495   | 12,724   | 12,724   | 12,724   | 12,724    | 12,724     | 12,724   | 12,724  | 12,724   | 12,724   | 13,133  | 152,643                | 159,148                    | 166,041                   |
| Remuneration of councillors  | _       |          |          | _        | _        |           |            | _        | _       |          |          |         |                        |                            |                           |
| Finance charges  | 8       | 8        | 8        | 8        | 8        | 8         | 8          | 8        | 8       | 8        | 8        | 8       | 100                    | 104                        | 108                       |
| Bulk purchases - electricity   | 3,334   | 3,334    | 3,334    | 3,334    | 3,334    | 3,334     | 3,334      | 3,334    | 3,334   | 3,334    | 3,334    | 3,334   | 40,005                 | 46,006                     | 50,607                    |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory                                       | 656     | 656      | 656      | 656      | 656      | 656       | 656        | 656      | 656     | 656      | 656      | 656     | 7,867                  | 8,181                      | 8,509                     |
| Contracted services  | 7,195   | 7,195    | 7,195    | 7,195    | 7,195    | 7,195     | 7,195      | 7,195    | 7,195   | 7,195    | 7,195    | 7,195   | 86,342                 | 64,876                     | 66,911                    |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities                                  |         |          | _        | _        | _        |           | _          |          | _       | _        | -        | -       | _                      | _                          |                           |
| Transfers and grants - other   | -       | <u> </u> | -        | -        | -        | -         | -          | -        | -       | -        | -        | -       | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Other expenditure  | 6,533   | 6,533    | 7,666    | 7,666    | 7,666    | 7,666     | 7,666      | 7,666    | 7,666   | 7,666    | 7,666    | 9,883   | 91,945                 | 78,811                     | 81,744                    |
| Cash Payments by Type  | 30,221  | 30,221   | 31,584   | 31,584   | 31,584   | 31,584    | 31,584     | 31,584   | 31,584  | 31,584   | 31,584   | 34,209  | 378,902                | 357,126                    | 373,919                   |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type  |         |          |          |          |          |           |            |          |         |          |          |         |                        |                            |                           |
| Capital assets   | 9,886   | 9,886    | 9,886    | 9,886    | 9,886    | 9,886     | 9,886      | 9,886    | 9,886   | 9,886    | 9,886    | 10,686  | 119,428                | 197,357                    | 107,742                   |
| Repay ment of borrow ing   | _       |          | _        | _        | _        | -         | _          | _        | -       | _        | _        | -       | _                      | -                          | -                         |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments  | -       | -        | _        | -        | -        | -         | -          | -        | -       | -        | -        | -       | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Total Cash Payments by Type  | 40,106  | 40,106   | 41,469   | 41,469   | 41,469   | 41,469    | 41,469     | 41,469   | 41,469  | 41,469   | 41,469   | 44,895  | 498,330                | 554,483                    | 481,661                   |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD   | 114,764 | (26,171) | (18,767) | (27,134) | (29,992) | 85,274    | (36,261)   | (29,130) | 55,212  | (36,261) | (36,261) | 13,852  | 29,125                 | (48,659)                   | 58,253                    |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:                               | 356,178 | 470,942  | 444,771  | 426,004  | 398,870  | 368,879   | 454,153    | 417,892  | 388,762 | 443,974  | 407,712  | 371,451 | 356,178                | 385,303                    | 336,644                   |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:                                 | 470,942 | 444,771  | 426,004  | 398,870  | 368,879  | 454,153   | 417,892    | 388,762  | 443,974 | 407,712  | 371,451  | 385,303 | 385,303                | 336,644                    | 394,897                   |

# Table 25 MBRR SA25 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Suppo           | ortin | g Table SA | 25 Budget | ed monthly | revenue a | nd expendi | ture      |            |          |         |         |         |         |                        |                            |                           |
|---|-------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description R                                     | Ref   |            |           |            |           |            | Budget Ye | ar 2022/23 |          |         |         |         |         | Medium Teri            | n Revenue and<br>Framework | d Expenditure             |
| R thousand  |       | July       | August    | Sept.      | October   | November   | December  | January    | February | March   | April   | Мау     | June    | Budget Year<br>2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+1 2023/24  | Budget Year<br>+2 2024/25 |
| Revenue By Source                                 |       |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |          |         |         |         |         |                        |                            |                           |
| Property rates                                    |       | 1,789      | 1,789     | 1,789      | 1,789     | 1,789      | 1,789     | 1,789      | 1,789    | 1,789   | 1,789   | 1,789   | 1,789   | 21,468                 | 22,323                     | 23,212                    |
| Service charges - electricity revenue             |       | 2,570      | 2,570     | 2,570      | 2,570     | 2,570      | 2,570     | 2,570      | 2,570    | 2,570   | 2,570   | 2,570   | 2,570   | 30,845                 | 32,203                     | 33,652                    |
| Service charges - water revenue                   |       | -          | -         | -          | -         | -          | -         | -          | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue              |       | -          | -         | -          | -         | -          | -         | -          | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                  |       | 486        | 486       | 486        | 486       | 486        | 486       | 486        | 486      | 486     | 486     | 486     | 486     | 5,834                  | 6,096                      | 6,371                     |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                |       | 324        | 324       | 324        | 324       | 324        | 324       | 324        | 324      | 324     | 324     | 324     | 324     | 3,893                  | 4,419                      | 4,864                     |
| Interest earned - external investments            |       | 730        | 730       | 730        | 730       | 730        | 730       | 730        | 730      | 730     | 730     | 730     | 730     | 8,760                  | 9,146                      | 9,557                     |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors             |       | 448        | 448       | 448        | 448       | 448        | 448       | 448        | 448      | 448     | 448     | 448     | 448     | 5,378                  | 5,613                      | 5,864                     |
| Dividends received                                |       | -          | -         | -          | -         | -          | -         | -          | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                     |       | 49         | 49        | 49         | 49        | 49         | 49        | 49         | 49       | 49      | 49      | 49      | 49      | 593                    | 619                        | 647                       |
| Licences and permits                              |       | 200        | 200       | 200        | 200       | 200        | 200       | 200        | 200      | 200     | 200     | 200     | 200     | 2,404                  | 2,510                      | 2,623                     |
| Agency services                                   |       | 117        | 117       | 117        | 117       | 117        | 117       | 117        | 117      | 117     | 117     | 117     | 117     | 1,401                  | 1,463                      | 1,528                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                           |       | 27,967     | 27,967    | 27,967     | 27,967    | 27,967     | 27,967    | 27,967     | 27,967   | 27,967  | 27,967  | 27,967  | 27,967  | 335,600                | 342,397                    | 363,947                   |
| Other revenue                                     |       | 43         | 43        | 43         | 43        | 43         | 43        | 43         | 43       | 43      | 43      | 43      | 43      | 520                    | 537                        | 556                       |
| Gains   |       | -          | -         | -          | -         | -          | _         | -          | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and co | ont   | 34,725     | 34,725    | 34,725     | 34,725    | 34,725     | 34,725    | 34,725     | 34,725   | 34,725  | 34,725  | 34,725  | 34,725  | 416,697                | 427,325                    | 452,820                   |
| Expenditure By Type                               |       |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |          |         |         |         |         |                        |                            |                           |
| Employ ee related costs                           |       | 10,385     | 10,385    | 10,385     | 10,385    | 10,385     | 10,385    | 10,385     | 10,385   | 10,385  | 10,385  | 10,385  | 10,385  | 124,615                | 129,995                    | 135,718                   |
| Remuneration of councillors                       |       | 2,254      | 2,254     | 2,254      | 2,254     | 2,254      | 2,254     | 2,254      | 2,254    | 2,254   | 2,254   | 2,254   | 2,254   | 27,047                 | 28,129                     | 29,254                    |
| Debt impairment                                   |       | 800        | 800       | 800        | 800       | 800        | 800       | 800        | 800      | 800     | 800     | 800     | 800     | 9,600                  | 9,984                      | 10,383                    |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                   |       | 4,145      | 4,145     | 4,145      | 4,145     | 4,145      | 4,145     | 4,145      | 4,145    | 4,145   | 4,145   | 4,145   | 4,145   | 49,735                 | 50,730                     | 51,744                    |
| Finance charges                                   |       | 8          | 8         | 8          | 8         | 8          | 8         | 8          | 8        | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 100                    | 104                        | 108                       |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                      |       | 3,334      | 3,334     | 3,334      | 3,334     | 3,334      | 3,334     | 3,334      | 3,334    | 3,334   | 3,334   | 3,334   | 3,334   | 40,005                 | 46,006                     | 50,607                    |
| Inventory consumed                                |       | 656        | 656       | 656        | 656       | 656        | 656       | 656        | 656      | 656     | 656     | 656     | 656     | 7,867                  | 8,181                      | 8,509                     |
| Contracted services                               |       | 7,862      | 7,862     | 7,862      | 7,862     | 7,862      | 7,862     | 7,862      | 7,862    | 7,862   | 7,862   | 7,862   | 7,859   | 94,339                 | 64,260                     | 66,907                    |
| Transfers and subsidies                           |       | 296        | 296       | 296        | 296       | 296        | 296       | 296        | 296      | 296     | 296     | 296     | 296     | 3,550                  | 3,692                      | 3,840                     |
| Other expenditure                                 |       | 6,848      | 6,848     | 6,848      | 6,848     | 6,848      | 6,848     | 6,848      | 6,848    | 6,848   | 6,848   | 6,848   | 6,843   | 82,171                 | 76,137                     | 78,967                    |
| Losses  |       | -          | -         | -          | _         | -          | _         | -          | -        |         | -       | -       | -       | -                      |                            | -                         |
| Total Expenditure                                 |       | 36,586     | 36,586    | 36,586     | 36,586    | 36,586     | 36,586    | 36,586     | 36,586   | 36,586  | 36,586  | 36,586  | 36,578  | 439,029                | 417,219                    | 436,038                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                 |       | (1,862)    | (1,862)   | (1,862)    | (1,862)   | (1,862)    | (1,862)   | (1,862)    | (1,862)  | (1,862) | (1,862) | (1,862) | (1,854) | (22,333)               | 10,106                     | 16,782                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary       |       |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |          |         |         |         |         |                        |                            |                           |
| allocations) (National / Provincial and District) |       | 7,087      | 7,087     | 7,087      | 7,087     | 7,087      | 7,087     | 7,087      | 7,087    | 7,087   | 7,087   | 7,087   | 7,087   | 85,040                 | 85,433                     | 89,241                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary       |       |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |          |         |         |         |         |                        |                            |                           |
| allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental  |       |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |          |         |         |         |         |                        |                            |                           |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,    |       |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |          |         |         |         |         |                        |                            |                           |
| Priv ate Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher  |       |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |          |         |         |         |         |                        |                            |                           |
| Educational Institutions)                         |       |            | _         | _          | _         | _          | _         | _          | _        |         |         |         | _       | _                      |                            |                           |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) |       | _          |           | _          | _         | Ι Ξ        |           |            |          |         | _       | _       | _       |                        |                            | -                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &       |       |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |          |         |         | _       |         |                        | +                          | +                         |
| • • • •   |       | 5,225      | 5,225     | 5,225      | 5,225     | 5,225      | 5,225     | 5,225      | 5,225    | 5,225   | 5,225   | 5,225   | 5,233   | 62,707                 | 95,539                     | 106,023                   |
| contributions<br>Taxation                         |       |            | _         | -          | _         | _          | -         | _          |          |         |         | _       | -       | _                      | _                          | _                         |
| Attributable to minorities                        |       |            |           |            |           | I I        |           | _          | E I      | Ξ.      |         |         | _       | _                      | _                          | 1 -                       |
|   |       | _          |           | _          |           |            |           |            |          | _       |         | _       | -       | _                      | _                          | -                         |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate          |       | -          | -         | -          |           | -          | -         | -          | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                      | -                          |                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                 | 1     | 5,225      | 5,225     | 5,225      | 5,225     | 5,225      | 5,225     | 5,225      | 5,225    | 5,225   | 5,225   | 5,225   | 5,233   | 62,707                 | 95,539                     | 106,023                   |

# Table 26 MBRR SA26 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Su     |     |        | ž      |        |         |          |           |            |          |        |        |        |        | Medium Tern            | n Revenue and             | Expenditure                           |
|--|-----|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Description                              | Ref |        |        |        |         |          | Budget Ye | ar 2022/23 |          |        |        |        |        |                        | Framework                 | Expenditure                           |
| R thousand                               | Å   | July   | August | Sept.  | October | November | December  | January    | February | March  | April  | Мау    | June   | Budget Year<br>2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+1 2023/24 | Budget Year<br>+2 2024/25             |
| Revenue by Vote                          |     |        |        |        |         |          |           |            |          |        |        |        |        |                        |                           |                                       |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council           |     | -      | -      | -      | -       | -        | -         | -          | -        | -      | -      | -      | _      | -                      | _                         |                                       |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services              |     | 11     | 11     | 11     | 11      | 11       | 11        | 11         | 11       | 11     | 11     | 11     | 11     | 137                    | 143                       | 149                                   |
| Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office          |     | 28,349 | 28,349 | 28,349 | 28,349  | 28,349   | 28,349    | 28,349     | 28,349   | 28,349 | 28,349 | 28,349 | 28,349 | 340,189                | 361,040                   | 383,680                               |
| Vote 4 - Community Services              |     | 1,210  | 1,210  | 1,210  | 1,210   | 1,210    | 1,210     | 1,210      | 1,210    | 1,210  | 1,210  | 1,210  | 1,210  | 14,517                 | 11,283                    | 11,783                                |
| Vote 5 - Development Planning            |     | 3,711  | 3,711  | 3,711  | 3,711   | 3,711    | 3,711     | 3,711      | 3,711    | 3,711  | 3,711  | 3,711  | 3,711  | 44,531                 | 22,573                    | 23,468                                |
| Vote 6 - Engineering Services            |     | 8,530  | 8,530  | 8,530  | 8,530   | 8,530    | 8,530     | 8,530      | 8,530    | 8,530  | 8,530  | 8,530  | 8,530  | 102,363                | 117,719                   | 122,980                               |
| Vote 7 - Null                            |     | -      | -      | _      | -       | -        | -         | _          | -        | -      | -      | -      | -      | _                      | _                         | -                                     |
| Vote 8 - Null                            |     | -      | -      | -      | -       | -        | -         | -          | -        | -      | -      | _      | -      | _                      | -                         |                                       |
| Vote 9 - Null                            |     | -      | -      | -      | -       | -        | -         | -          | -        | -      | -      | -      | -      | _                      | -                         | -                                     |
| Vote 10 - Null                           |     | -      | -      | -      | -       | -        | -         | -          | -        | -      | -      | -      | -      | _                      | -                         | -                                     |
| Vote 11 - Null                           |     | _      | _      | _      | _       | -        | _         | _          | _        | -      | _      | _      | _      | _                      | _                         | -                                     |
| Vote 12 - Null                           |     | _      | _      | -      | _       | _        | _         | _          | _        | _      | _      | _      | -      | _                      | _                         |                                       |
| Vote 13 - Null                           |     | _      | _      | _      | _       | _        | _         | _          | _        | _      | _      | _      | _      | _                      | _                         | _                                     |
| Vote 14 - Null                           |     | _      | _      | _      | _       | _        | _         | _          | _        | _      | _      | _      | _      | _                      | _                         | _                                     |
| Vote 15 - Null                           |     | _      | _      | _      | _       | _        | _         | _          | _        | _      | _      | _      | _      | _                      | _                         | _                                     |
| Total Revenue by Vote                    |     | 41,811 | 41,811 | 41,811 | 41,811  | 41,811   | 41,811    | 41,811     | 41,811   | 41,811 | 41,811 | 41,811 | 41,811 | 501,737                | 512,758                   | 542,061                               |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated   |     |        |        |        |         |          |           |            |          |        |        |        |        |                        |                           |                                       |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council           |     | 7,033  | 7,033  | 7,033  | 7,033   | 7,033    | 7,033     | 7,033      | 7,033    | 7,033  | 7,033  | 7,033  | 7,033  | 84,391                 | 86,141                    | 89,704                                |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services              |     | 4,972  | 4,972  | 4,972  | 4,972   | 4,972    | 4,972     | 4,972      | 4,972    | 4,972  | 4,972  | 4,972  | 4,972  | 59,665                 | 61,819                    | 64,055                                |
| Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office          |     | 3,460  | 3,460  | 3,460  | 3,460   | 3,460    | 3,460     | 3,460      | 3,460    | 3,460  | 3,460  | 3,460  | 3,460  | 41,521                 | 43,073                    | 44,706                                |
| Vote 4 - Community Services              |     | 6,597  | 6,597  | 6,597  | 6,597   | 6,597    | 6,597     | 6,597      | 6,597    | 6,597  | 6,597  | 6,597  | 6,597  | 79,162                 | 78,604                    | 81,927                                |
| Vote 5 - Development Planning            |     | 3,016  | 3,016  | 3,016  | 3,016   | 3,016    | 3,016     | 3,016      | 3,016    | 3,016  | 3,016  | 3,016  | 3,008  | 36,186                 | 28,003                    | 29,090                                |
| Vote 6 - Engineering Services            |     | 11,509 | 11,509 | 11,509 | 11,509  | 11,509   | 11,509    | 11,509     | 11,509   | 11,509 | 11,509 | 11,509 | 11,509 | 138,105                | 119,579                   | 126,556                               |
| Vote 7 - Null                            |     | _      | _      | _      | · –     | -        | _         | _          | _        | _      | _      | · _    | -      | -                      |                           | -                                     |
| Vote 8 - Null                            |     | _      | _      | _      | _       | -        | _         | _          | _        | _      | _      | _      | _      | _                      | _                         | -                                     |
| Vote 9 - Null                            |     | _      | _      | _      | _       | _        | _         | _          | _        | _      | _      | _      | _      | _                      | _                         | _                                     |
| Vote 10 - Null                           |     | _      | _      | _      | _       | _        | _         | _          | _        | _      | _      | _      | _      | _                      | _                         | _                                     |
| Vote 11 - Null                           |     | _      | _      | _      | _       | _        | _         | _          | _        | _      | _      | _      | _      | _                      | _                         | _                                     |
| Vote 12 - Null                           |     | _      | _      | _      | _       | _        | _         | _          | _        | _      | _      | _      | _      | _                      | _                         | _                                     |
| Vote 13 - Null                           |     | _      |        | _      | _       | _        | _         | _          | _        | _      |        | _      | _      | _                      | _                         | _                                     |
| Vote 14 - Null                           |     | _      | _      | _      | _       | _        | _         | _          | _        | _      | _      | _      | _      | _                      | _                         | _                                     |
| Vote 15 - Null                           |     | _      | _      | _      | _       | _        | _         | _          | _        | _      | _      | _      | _      | _                      | _                         | _                                     |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                |     | 36,586 | 36,586 | 36,586 | 36,586  | 36.586   | 36.586    | 36,586     | 36,586   | 36,586 | 36,586 | 36.586 | 36,578 | 439,029                | 417,219                   | 436,038                               |
|  | _   |        |        |        | ,       |          |           |            |          |        | ,      |        | ,      | ,                      |                           | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.          |     | 5,225  | 5,225  | 5,225  | 5,225   | 5,225    | 5,225     | 5,225      | 5,225    | 5,225  | 5,225  | 5,225  | 5,233  | 62,707                 | 95,539                    | 106,023                               |
| Taxation                                 |     | -      | -      | -      | -       | -        | -         | -          | -        | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                      | -                         |                                       |
| Attributable to minorities               |     | -      | -      | -      | -       | -        | -         | -          | -        | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                      | -                         | -                                     |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate |     | -      | -      | -      | -       | -        | -         | -          | -        | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                      |                           |                                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                        | 1   | 5,225  | 5,225  | 5,225  | 5.225   | 5,225    | 5,225     | 5.225      | 5.225    | 5.225  | 5.225  | 5,225  | 5,233  | 62,707                 | 95,539                    | 106,023                               |

# Table 27 MBRR SA27 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

| EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Sup    | oporti             | ng Table S/ | A27 Budget | ed monthly | / revenue a | nd expendi | ture (functi | onal classi | fication) |          |          |          |           |                        |                            |                           |
|--|--------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                              | Ref                |             |            |            |             |            | Budget Y∉    | ear 2022/23 |           |          |          |          |           | Medium Tern            | n Revenue and<br>Framework | Expenditure               |
| R thousand                               |                    | July        | August     | Sept.      | October     | November   | December     | January     | February  | March    | April    | May      | June      | Budget Year<br>2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+1 2023/24  | Budget Year<br>+2 2024/25 |
| Revenue - Functional                     |                    |             |            | 1          | 1           |            | 1            | 1           | 1         |          |          |          |           |                        |                            |                           |
| Governance and administration            |                    | 30,150      | 30,150     | 30,150     | 30,150      | 30,150     | 30,150       | 30,150      | 30,150    | 30,150   | 30,150   | 30,150   | 30,149    | 361,794                | 383,507                    | 407,042                   |
| Executive and council                    |                    | 20.150      | 20.450     | 20.150     | 20.450      | 20.150     | 20.450       | 20.450      | 20.450    | 20.150   | -        | 20.450   | -         | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Finance and administration               | -   I              | 30,150      | 30,150     | 30,150     | 30,150      | 30,150     | 30,150       | 30,150      | 30,150    | 30,150   | 30,150   | 30,150   | 30,149    | 361,794                | 383,507                    | 407,042                   |
| Internal audit                           |                    | -           |            | - /        | -           | -          | -            | -           | - '       | -        | -        | -        |           | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Community and public safety              |                    | 414         | 414        | 414        | 414         | 1          | 414          | 414         | 414       | 414      | 414      | 414      | 414<br>52 | 4,966                  | 5,158                      | 5,384                     |
| Community and social services            |                    | 52          | 52         | 52         | 52          | 1          | 52           | 52          | 52        | 52       | 52       | 52       | 52        | 623                    | 623                        | 645                       |
| Sport and recreation                     |                    | -<br>362    | -<br>362   | -<br>362   | -<br>362    | -<br>362   | -<br>362     | -<br>362    | -<br>362  | -<br>362 | -<br>362 | -<br>362 | -<br>362  | -                      | -<br>4,535                 | -<br>4,739                |
| Public safety                            |                    |             | 1 1        |            | 1           | 1          | 1            | 1           |           | 1        |          |          | 8         | 4,344                  |                            | 4,139                     |
| Housing<br>Health                        |                    | _           |            | -          |             | 1          |              |             |           | -        |          |          | _         |                        |                            |                           |
| Economic and environmental services      | -   I              | 6,508       | 6,508      | 6,508      | 6,508       | 6,508      | 6,508        | 6,508       | 6,508     | 6,508    | 6,508    | 6,508    | 6,508     | 78,100                 | 57,682                     | 60,240                    |
| Planning and development                 |                    | 1,922       | 1,922      | 1,922      | 1,922       |            | 1,922        | 1,922       | 1,922     | 1,922    | 1,922    | 1,922    | 1,922     | 23,062                 | 249                        | 256                       |
| Road transport                           |                    | 4,587       | 4,587      | 4,587      | 4,587       | 4,587      | 4,587        | 4,587       | 4,587     | 4,587    | 4,587    | 4,587    | 4,587     | 55,038                 | 57,433                     | 59,984                    |
| Environmental protection                 |                    | /           |            | -          | -           | _          | -            | - /         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -         | _                      | -                          |                           |
| Trading services                         | ļļ                 | 4,740       | 4,740      | 4,740      | 4,740       | 4,740      | 4,740        | 4,740       | 4,740     | 4,740    | 4,740    | 4,740    | 4,740     | 56,876                 | 66,411                     | 69,395                    |
| Energy sources                           | <b> </b>           | 3,944       | 3,944      | 3,944      | 3,944       | 1 .        | 3,944        | 3,944       | 3,944     | 3,944    | 3,944    | 3,944    | 3,944     | 47,325                 | 60,286                     | 62,996                    |
| Water management                         | -   <i> </i>       | - /         |            | -          | -           | -          | - /          | - /         | - '       |          | -        | -        | -         | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Waste water management                   | -   <i> </i>       | -           | -          | -          | -           | -          | - /          | - /         | - /       | -        | -        | -        | -         | _                      | -                          |                           |
| Waste management                         | -   I              | 796         | 796        | 796        | 796         | 796        | 796          | 796         | 796       | 796      | 796      | 796      | 796       | 9,550                  | 6,125                      | 6,400                     |
| Other                                    |                    |             |            | -          | -           | -          | - /          | - /         | - /       |          | -        | -        | -         | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Total Revenue - Functional               | T T                | 41,811      | 41,811     | 41,811     | 41,811      | 41,811     | 41,811       | 41,811      | 41,811    | 41,811   | 41,811   | 41,811   | 41,811    | 501,737                | 512,758                    | 542,061                   |
| Expenditure - Functional                 |                    | 1           |            | ,          | ,,          |            |              | ,,          |           | ,        |          | ,        |           |                        |                            |                           |
| Governance and administration            |                    | 16,809      | 16,809     | 16,809     | 16,809      | 16,809     | 16,809       | 16,809      | 16,809    | 16,809   | 16,809   | 16,809   | 16,809    | 201,712                | 207,838                    | 215,974                   |
| Executive and council                    | -   - <del> </del> | 5,341       | 5,341      | 5,341      | 5,341       | 5,341      | 5,341        | 5,341       | 5,341     | 5,341    | 5,341    | 5,341    | 5,341     | 64,094                 | 65,154                     | 67,832                    |
| Finance and administration               |                    | 11,078      | 11,078     | 11,078     | 11,078      |            | 11,078       | 11,078      | 11,078    | 11,078   | 11,078   | 11,078   | 11,078    | 132,936                | 137,806                    | 143,056                   |
| Internal audit                           |                    | 390         | 390        | 390        | 390         |            | 390          | 390         | 390       | 390      | 390      | 390      | 390       | 4,682                  | 4,878                      | 5,086                     |
| Community and public safety              | -     <b> </b>     | 2,693       | 2,693      | 2,693      | 2,693       | 3          | 2,693        | 2,693       | 2,693     | 2.693    | 2.693    | 2,693    | 2,685     | 32,307                 | 33,633                     | 35.055                    |
| Community and social services            |                    | 1,079       | 1,079      | 1,079      | 1,079       |            | 1,079        | 1,079       | 1,079     | 1,079    | 1,079    | 1,079    | 1,070     | 12,936                 | 13,429                     | 13,967                    |
| Sport and recreation                     |                    | 197         | 197        | 197        | 197         | 197        | 197          | 197         | 197       | 197      | 197      | 197      | 197       | 2,369                  | 2,471                      | 2,581                     |
| Public safety                            |                    | 1,330       | 1,330      | 1,330      | 1,330       |            | 1,330        | 1,330       | 1,330     | 1,330    | 1,330    | 1,330    | 1,330     | 15,956                 | 16,641                     | 17,368                    |
| Housing                                  |                    | 87          | 87         | 87         | 87          | 87         | 87           | 87          | 87        | 87       | 87       | 87       | 87        | 1,046                  | 1,091                      | 1,139                     |
| Health                                   |                    |             |            | -          | - /         | -          | - /          | - /         | - /       | -        | _        | -        | _         | -                      | -                          | · -                       |
| Economic and environmental services      | ļļ                 | 8,792       | 8,792      | 8,792      | 8,792       | 8,792      | 8,792        | 8,792       | 8,792     | 8,792    | 8,792    | 8,792    | 8,792     | 105,502                | 79,978                     | 82,559                    |
| Planning and development                 | -   <b> </b>       | 3,141       | 3,141      | 3,141      | 3,141       | 3,141      | 3,141        | 3,141       | 3,141     | 3,141    | 3,141    | 3,141    | 3,141     | 37,697                 | 29,584                     | 30,747                    |
| Road transport                           | 1                  | 5,429       | 5,429      | 5,429      | 5,429       | 5,429      | 5,429        | 5,429       | 5,429     | 5,429    | 5,429    | 5,429    | 5,429     | 65,153                 | 47,631                     | 48,929                    |
| Environmental protection                 | -   <i> </i>       | 221         | 221        | 221        | 221         | 221        | 221          | 221         | 221       | 221      | 221      | 221      | 221       | 2,651                  | 2,764                      | 2,883                     |
| Trading services                         | l l                | 7,960       | 7,960      | 7,960      | 7,960       | 7,960      | 7,960        | 7,960       | 7,960     | 7,960    | 7,960    | 7,960    | 7,960     | 95,515                 | 91,607                     | 98,109                    |
| Energy sources                           |                    | 5,676       | 5,676      | 5,676      | 5,676       | 5,676      | 5,676        | 5,676       | 5,676     | 5,676    | 5,676    | 5,676    | 5,676     | 68,108                 | 66,893                     | 72,346                    |
| Water management                         | - I - I            |             |            | -          | -           | - /        | - /          | - /         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -         | -                      | -                          |                           |
| Waste water management                   | -   <i> </i>       | -           |            | -          | -           | -          | - /          | - /         | - /       | -        | -        | -        | -         | -                      |                            |                           |
| Waste management                         |                    | 2,284       | 2,284      | 2,284      | 2,284       |            | 2,284        | 2,284       | 2,284     | 2,284    | 2,284    | 2,284    | 2,284     | 27,406                 | 24,715                     | 25,764                    |
| Other                                    |                    | 333         | 333        | 333        | 333         | 333        | 333          | 333         | 333       | 333      | 333      | 333      | 333       | 3,994                  | 4,162                      | 4,340                     |
| Total Expenditure - Functional           | ſ                  | 36,586      | 36,586     | 36,586     | 36,586      | 36,586     | 36,586       | 36,586      | 36,586    | 36,586   | 36,586   | 36,586   | 36,578    | 439,029                | 417,219                    | 436,038                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.          |                    | 5,225       | 5,225      | 5,225      | 5,225       | 5,225      | 5,225        | 5,225       | 5,225     | 5,225    | 5,225    | 5,225    | 5,233     | 62,707                 | 95,539                     | 106,023                   |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate |                    |             |            |            |             |            |              |             |           |          |          |          | -         | -                      | _                          |                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                        | 1                  | 5,225       | 5,225      | 5,225      | 5,225       | 5,225      | 5,225        | 5,225       | 5,225     | 5,225    | 5,225    | 5,225    | 5,233     | 62,707                 | 95,539                     | 106,023                   |

# Table 28 MBRR SA28 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Sup      | porti | ng Table SA | 428 Buaget     | ea monthly | capital exp | enditure (n    | nunicipai vo   | ote)           |                |                |       |       |       | Modium Tor             | m Revenue and             | d Exponditure            |
|--|-------|-------------|----------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Description                                | Ref   |             |                |            |             |                | Budget Ye      | ar 2022/23     |                |                |       |       |       | Medium ten             | Framework                 | a Expenditure            |
| R thousand                                 | 2     | July        | August         | Sept.      | October     | Nov.           | Dec.           | January        | Feb.           | March          | April | May   | June  | Budget Year<br>2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+1 2023/24 | Budget Yea<br>+2 2024/25 |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated  | 1     |             |                |            |             |                |                |                |                |                |       |       |       |                        |                           |                          |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council             |       | -           | -              | -          | -           | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -     | -     | -     | -                      |                           | -                        |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services                |       | -           | -              | -          | -           | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -     | -     | -     | -                      |                           | -                        |
| Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office            |       | 748         | 748            | 748        | 748         | 748            | 748            | 748            | 748            | 748            | 748   | 748   | 748   | 8,974                  | 16,000                    | 1,200                    |
| Vote 4 - Community Services                |       | -           | -              | -          | -           | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -     | -     | -     | -                      |                           | -                        |
| Vote 5 - Development Planning              |       | -           | -              | -          | -           | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -     | -     | -     | -                      |                           | -                        |
| Vote 6 - Engineering Services              |       | -           | -              | -          | -           | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -     | -     | -     | -                      | -                         |                          |
| Vote 7 - Null                              |       | -           | -              | -          | -           | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -     | -     | -     | -                      | -                         | -                        |
| Vote 8 - Null                              |       | -           | -              | -          | -           | -              | -              | -              | _              | -              | -     | _     | -     | _                      |                           |                          |
| Vote 9 - Null                              |       | -           | -              | -          | -           | -              | -              | -              | _              | -              | -     | _     | -     | -                      |                           | -                        |
| Vote 10 - Null                             |       | -           | -              | -          | -           | -              | -              | -              | _              | -              | -     | _     | -     | -                      |                           | -                        |
| Vote 11 - Null                             |       | -           | -              | -          | -           | -              | _              | _              | _              | -              | -     | _     | _     | _                      |                           | -                        |
| Vote 12 - Null                             |       | -           | -              | -          | -           | -              | _              | -              | _              | -              | -     | _     | _     | -                      |                           | -                        |
| Vote 13 - Null                             |       | -           | -              | -          | -           | -              | _              | _              | _              | -              | -     | _     | _     | _                      |                           | -                        |
| Vote 14 - Null                             |       | -           | -              | -          | -           | -              | _              | -              | _              | -              | -     | _     | _     | _                      |                           | -                        |
| Vote 15 - Null                             |       | -           | -              | -          | -           | -              | _              | _              | _              | -              | -     | _     | _     | _                      |                           | -                        |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total   | 2     | 748         | 748            | 748        | 748         | 748            | 748            | 748            | 748            | 748            | 748   | 748   | 748   | 8,974                  | 16,000                    | 1,200                    |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated |       |             |                |            |             |                |                |                |                |                |       |       |       |                        | -                         |                          |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council             |       | _           | _              | -          | -           | -              | _              | _              | _              | _              | _     | _     | _     | _                      | _                         | _                        |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services                |       | 992         | 992            | 992        | 992         | 992            | 992            | 992            | 992            | 992            | 992   | 992   | 992   | 11,900                 | 10,500                    | 2,500                    |
| Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office            |       | _           |                | -          | _           | _              | _              | _              | -              | _              | -     | _     |       | -                      | -                         |                          |
| Vote 4 - Community Services                |       | 1,083       | 1,083          | 1,083      | 1,083       | 1,083          | 1,083          | 1,083          | 1,083          | 1,083          | 1,083 | 1,083 | 1,083 | 13,000                 | 12,100                    | 2,600                    |
| Vote 5 - Development Planning              |       | 1,308       | 1,308          | 1,308      | 1,308       | 1,308          | 1,308          | 1,308          | 1,308          | 1,308          | 1,308 | 1,308 | 1,308 | 15,702                 | 3,640                     |                          |
| Vote 6 - Engineering Services              |       | 4,959       | 4,959          | 4,959      | 4,959       | 4,959          | 4,959          | 4,959          | 4,959          | 4,959          | 4,959 | 4,959 | 4,959 | 59,512                 | 106,011                   | 98,742                   |
| Vote 7 - Null                              |       | -           | 4,555          | -          | -           | -              | -              | -              | 4,303          | -,000          | -     | 4,555 | -,555 |                        |                           |                          |
| Vote 8 - Null                              |       |             | _              | _          | _           | _              |                |                | _              |                | _     |       | _     | _                      | _                         |                          |
| Vote 9 - Null                              |       | _           | _              | _          | _           | _              | _              |                |                | _              | _     | _     | _     | _                      | _                         |                          |
| Vote 10 - Null                             |       | _           | _              | _          | _           | _              | _              |                |                |                | _     |       | _     |                        | _                         |                          |
| Vote 11 - Null                             |       | _           | _              | _          | _           | _              |                |                | _              | _              | _     | _     | _     | _                      | _                         |                          |
| Vote 12 - Null                             |       | _           | _              | _          | _           | _              | _              | _              | _              |                | _     |       | _     |                        |                           | 1 -                      |
| Vote 13 - Null                             |       |             |                | _          | _           |                | _              | _              |                |                |       |       |       |                        | _                         |                          |
| Vote 14 - Null                             |       |             | _              | _          | _           | _              | _              | _              | _              |                | _     |       | _     |                        | _                         |                          |
| Vote 15 - Null                             |       | _           |                | _          | _           | _              | _              | _              | _              | Ξ              | _     |       |       |                        | _                         |                          |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  | 2     | 8,343       | 8,343          | 8,343      | 8,343       | 8,343          | -<br>8,343     | 8,343          | 8,343          | 8,343          | 8,343 | 8,343 | 8,343 | - 100,114              | 132,251                   | 106,542                  |
| Total Capital Expenditure                  | 2     | 9,091       | 8,343<br>9,091 | 9,091      | 9,091       | 8,343<br>9,091 | 8,343<br>9,091 | 0,343<br>9.091 | 8,343<br>9,091 | 0,343<br>9.091 | 9,091 | 9,091 | 9,091 | 100,114                | 148,251                   | 106,542                  |

# Table 29 MBRR SA29 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

| EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supp                               | ortir | ng Table SA | 29 Budget | ed monthly | capital exp | enditure (f | unctional c | lassificatio | n)    |       |       |       |        |                        |                           |                           |
|--|-------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description  | Ref   |             |           |            |             |             | Budget Ye   | ear 2022/23  |       |       |       |       |        | Medium Teri            | n Revenue an<br>Framework | d Expenditure             |
| R thousand   |       | July        | August    | Sept.      | October     | Nov.        | Dec.        | January      | Feb.  | March | April | Мау   | June   | Budget Year<br>2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+1 2023/24 | Budget Year<br>+2 2024/25 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional                                     | 1     |             |           |            |             |             |             |              |       |       |       |       |        |                        |                           |                           |
| Governance and administration  |       | 53          | 53        | 53         | 53          | 53          | 53          | 53           | 53    | 53    | 53    | 53    | 11,713 | 12,300                 | 10,900                    | 2,900                     |
| Executive and council  |       |             |           |            |             |             |             |              |       |       |       |       | -      | -                      |                           | -                         |
| Finance and administration   |       | 53          | 53        | 53         | 53          | 53          | 53          | 53           | 53    | 53    | 53    | 53    | 11,713 | 12,300                 | 10,900                    | 2,900                     |
| Internal audit   |       | -           | -         | -          | -           | -           | -           | -            | -     | -     | -     | -     | -      | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Community and public safety  |       | 69          | 69        | 69         | 69          | 69          | 69          | 69           | 69    | 69    | 69    | 69    | 1,145  | 1,900                  | 1,500                     | 2,000                     |
| Community and social services  |       | 84          | 84        | 84         | 84          | 84          | 84          | 84           | 84    | 84    | 84    | 84    | 980    | 1,900                  | 1,500                     | 2,000                     |
| Sport and recreation   |       | -           | -         | -          | -           | -           | -           | -            | -     | -     | -     | -     | - 1    | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Public safety  |       | (15)        | (15)      | (15)       | (15)        | (15)        | (15)        | (15)         | (15)  | (15)  | (15)  | (15)  | 165    | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Housing  |       | _           | -         | -          | -           | -           | _           | _            | _     | -     | _     | _     | -      | -                      |                           | -                         |
| Health   |       | _           | -         | -          | -           | -           | _           | _            | -     | -     | _     | _     | -      | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Economic and environmental services                                  |       | 3,120       | 3,120     | 3,120      | 3,120       | 3,120       | 3,120       | 3,120        | 3,120 | 3,120 | 3,120 | 3,120 | 39,169 | 73,488                 | 95,251                    | 70,885                    |
| Planning and development   |       | 2,143       | 2,143     | 2,143      | 2,143       | 2,143       | 2,143       | 2,143        | 2,143 | 2,143 | 2,143 | 2,143 | 6,605  | 30,176                 | 24,640                    | 13,900                    |
| Road transport   |       | 977         | 977       | 977        | 977         | 977         | 977         | 977          | 977   | 977   | 977   | 977   | 32,564 | 43,312                 | 70,611                    | 56,985                    |
| Environmental protection   |       | _           | -         | -          | -           | -           | _           | _            | -     | -     | _     | _     | -      | _                      | _                         | -                         |
| Trading services   |       | 1,729       | 1,729     | 1,729      | 1,729       | 1,729       | 1,729       | 1,729        | 1,729 | 1,729 | 1,729 | 1,729 | 2,385  | 21,400                 | 40,600                    | 31,957                    |
| Energy sources   |       | 837         | 837       | 837        | 837         | 837         | 837         | 837          | 837   | 837   | 837   | 837   | 1,493  | 10,700                 | 30,400                    | 31,757                    |
| Water management   |       | -           | -         | -          | -           | -           | _           | _            | -     | -     | _     | _     | -      | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Waste water management   |       | _           | -         | -          | -           | -           | _           | _            | -     | -     | _     | _     | -      | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Waste management   |       | 892         | 892       | 892        | 892         | 892         | 892         | 892          | 892   | 892   | 892   | 892   | 892    | 10,700                 | 10,200                    | 200                       |
| Other  |       | -           | -         | -          | -           | -           | _           | -            | -     | -     | -     | _     | - 1    | -                      |                           | -                         |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional                               | 2     | 4,971       | 4,971     | 4,971      | 4,971       | 4,971       | 4,971       | 4,971        | 4,971 | 4,971 | 4,971 | 4,971 | 54,412 | 109,088                | 148,251                   | 107,742                   |
| Free de de la co   | 1     |             |           |            |             |             |             |              |       |       |       |       |        |                        |                           |                           |
| Funded by:   |       | 0.404       | 0.404     | 0.404      | 0.404       | 0.404       | 0.404       | 0.404        | 0.404 | 0.404 | 0.404 | 0.404 | 0.404  | 74 000                 | 00 504                    |                           |
| National Government  |       | 6,191       | 6,191     | 6,191      | 6,191       | 6,191       | 6,191       | 6,191        | 6,191 | 6,191 | 6,191 | 6,191 | 6,191  | 74,288                 | 82,561                    | 86,242                    |
| Provincial Government  |       | -           | -         | -          | -           | -           | -           | -            | -     | -     | -     | -     | -      | _                      | -                         | -                         |
| District Municipality<br>Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary |       | -           | -         | -          | -           | -           | -           | -            | -     | -     | -     | -     | -      | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| allocations) (National / Provincial                                  |       |             |           |            |             |             |             |              |       |       |       |       |        |                        |                           |                           |
| Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-                              |       |             |           |            |             |             |             |              |       |       |       |       |        |                        |                           |                           |
| profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public                     |       |             |           |            |             |             |             |              |       |       |       |       |        |                        |                           |                           |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       |       | 6,191       | 6,191     | 6,191      | 6,191       | 6,191       | 6,191       | 6,191        | 6,191 | 6,191 | 6,191 | 6,191 | 6,191  | 74,288                 | 82,561                    | 86,242                    |
|  |       |             |           |            |             |             |             |              |       |       |       |       |        |                        |                           | ōō,242                    |
| Borrowing  |       | -           | -         | -          | -           | -           | -           | -            | -     | -     | -     | -     | -      | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Internally generated funds   |       | 2,900       | 2,900     | 2,900      | 2,900       | 2,900       | 2,900       | 2,900        | 2,900 | 2,900 | 2,900 | 2,900 | 2,900  | 34,800                 | 65,690                    | 21,500                    |
| Total Capital Funding  |       | 9,091       | 9,091     | 9,091      | 9,091       | 9,091       | 9,091       | 9,091        | 9,091 | 9,091 | 9,091 | 9,091 | 9,091  | 109,088                | 148,251                   | 107,742                   |

# Table 30 MBRR SA30 – Budgeted monthly cash flow

| EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table S               | SA30 Budge | ted monthly | y cash flow | 1                                     |          |           |            |          |         |          |          |          |                        |                            |                           |
|--|------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS   |            |             |             |                                       |          | Budget Ye | ar 2022/23 |          |         |          |          |          | Medium Tern            | n Revenue and<br>Framework | l Expenditure             |
| R thousand   | July       | August      | Sept.       | October                               | November | December  | January    | February | March   | April    | Мау      | June     | Budget Year<br>2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+1 2023/24  | Budget Year<br>+2 2024/25 |
| Cash Receipts By Source  |            |             |             |                                       |          |           |            |          |         |          |          |          |                        |                            |                           |
| Property rates   | 2,901      | 2,901       | 2,901       | 2,901                                 | 2,901    | 2,901     | 2,901      | 2,901    | 2,901   | 2,901    | 2,901    | 2,901    | 34,817                 | 19,285                     | 22,310                    |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                              | 3          | 3           | 3           | 3                                     | 3        | 3         | 3          | 3        | 3       | 3        | 3        | 44,323   | 44,351                 | 32,711                     | 38,180                    |
| Service charges - water revenue                                    | -          | -           | -           | -                                     |          | -         | -          | -        | -       | -        | -        | -        | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                               | -          | -           | -           | -                                     |          | -         | -          | -        | -       | -        | -        | -        | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                   | 853        | 853         | 853         | 853                                   | 853      | 853       | 853        | 853      | 853     | 853      | 853      | 853      | 10,237                 | 7,770                      | 6,948                     |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                 | 324        | 324         | 324         | 324                                   | 324      | 324       | 324        | 324      | 324     | 324      | 324      | 324      | 3,893                  | 4,419                      | 4,864                     |
| Interest earned - external investments                             | 730        | 730         | 730         | 730                                   | 730      | 730       | 730        | 730      | 730     | 730      | 730      | 730      | 8,760                  | 9,146                      | 9,557                     |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                              |            |             |             |                                       |          |           |            |          |         |          |          | -        |                        |                            |                           |
| Dividends received   | -          | -           | -           | _                                     | - 1      | -         | -          | -        | -       | -        | -        | -        | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                      | 38         | 38          | 38          | 38                                    | 38       | 38        | 38         | 38       | 38      | 38       | 38       | 39       | 462                    | 185                        | 193                       |
| Licences and permits   | 200        | 200         | 200         | 200                                   | 200      | 200       | 200        | 200      | 200     | 200      | 200      | 200      | 2,404                  | 2,510                      | 2,623                     |
| Agency services  | 117        | 117         | 117         | 117                                   | 117      | 117       | 117        | 117      | 117     | 117      | 117      | 117      | 1,401                  | 1,463                      | 1,528                     |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational                              | 133,373    | 3,022       | 500         |                                       | 1,659    | 106,698   |            | 1,106    | 80,024  |          |          | 9,218    | 335,600                | 342,397                    | 363,947                   |
| Other revenue  | 41         | 41          | 41          | 41                                    | 41       | 41        | 41         | 41       | 41      | 41       | 41       | 41       | 490                    | 506                        | 523                       |
| Cash Receipts by Source  | 138,581    | 8,230       | 5,708       | 5,208                                 | 6,867    | 111,906   | 5,208      | 6,314    | 85,232  | 5,208    | 5,208    | 58,746   | 442,415                | 420,391                    | 450,673                   |
| Other Cash Flows by Source   |            |             |             | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |          | ·····     |            |          | ·····   | ·····    |          |          |                        | i                          | ·                         |
| Other Cash Flows by Source   |            |             |             |                                       |          |           |            |          |         |          |          |          |                        |                            |                           |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National |            |             |             |                                       |          |           |            |          |         |          |          |          |                        |                            |                           |
| / Provincial and District)   | 16,290     | 5,705       | 16,995      | 9,128                                 | 4,611    | 14,837    |            | 6,025    | 11,450  |          |          | _        | 85,040                 | 85,433                     | 89,241                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National | ,          | -,          | ,           | -,                                    |          | ,         |            | -,       | ,       |          |          |          | ,                      | ,                          |                           |
| / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit         |            |             |             |                                       |          |           |            |          |         |          |          |          |                        |                            |                           |
| Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher      |            |             |             |                                       |          |           |            |          |         |          |          |          |                        |                            |                           |
| Educational Institutions)  | _          | _           | _           | _                                     | _        | _         | _          | _        | _       | _        | _        | _        | _                      | _                          | _                         |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets                | -          |             |             |                                       | ► _      |           |            |          |         |          |          |          | -                      |                            | <b>-</b>                  |
| Short term loans   |            |             |             |                                       |          |           |            |          |         |          |          |          |                        |                            | -                         |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                                    |            |             |             | - 7                                   | - 1      |           |            |          |         |          |          |          |                        | - 7                        | - 1                       |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits                           |            |             |             |                                       | - 1      |           | -          |          | -       | -        |          | -        |                        | - 1                        | - 1                       |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables                     | -          | -           | -           | -                                     | -        | -         | -          | -        | -       | -        | -        |          | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments                     | _          |             | -           | -                                     | -        | -         | _          | -        | _       | -        |          | <b>-</b> | _                      | -                          | -                         |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source                                      | 154,871    | 13,935      | 22,703      | 14,335                                | 11,478   | 126,744   | 5,208      | 12,339   | 96,681  | 5,208    | 5,208    | 58,746   | 527,455                | 505,824                    | 539,914                   |
| Cash Payments by Type  |            |             |             |                                       | -        |           |            |          |         |          |          |          |                        |                            |                           |
| Employee related costs   | 12,495     | 12,495      | 12,724      | 12,724                                | 12,724   | 12,724    | 12,724     | 12,724   | 12,724  | 12,724   | 12,724   | 13,133   | 152,643                | 159,148                    | 166,041                   |
| Remuneration of councillors  |            |             |             |                                       |          |           |            |          |         |          |          |          |                        |                            |                           |
| Finance charges  | 8          | 8           | 8           | 8                                     | 8        | 8         | 8          | 8        | 8       | 8        | 8        | 8        | 100                    | 104                        | 108                       |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                       | 3,334      | 3,334       | 3,334       | 3,334                                 | 3,334    | 3,334     | 3,334      | 3,334    | 3,334   | 3,334    | 3,334    | 3,334    | 40,005                 | 46,006                     | 50,607                    |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory                             | 656        | 656         | 656         | 656                                   | 656      | 656       | 656        | 656      | 656     | 656      | 656      | 656      | 7,867                  | 8,181                      | 8,509                     |
| Contracted services  | 7,195      | 7,195       | 7,195       | 7,195                                 | 7,195    | 7,195     | 7,195      | 7,195    | 7,195   | 7,195    | 7,195    | 7,195    | 86,342                 | 64,876                     | 66,911                    |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities                        | .,         | .,          | .,          | .,                                    | 1,100    | .,        | .,         | .,       | .,      | .,       | ,,       | ,        | 00,0 12                | 0.,0.0                     | 00,011                    |
| Transfers and grants - other                                       | _          | -           |             | -                                     | -        | <b>-</b>  | _          |          | _       | -        |          | -        | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Other expenditure  | 6,533      | 6,533       | 7,666       | 7,666                                 | 7,666    | 7,666     | 7,666      | 7,666    | 7,666   | 7,666    | 7,666    | 9,883    | 91,945                 | 78,811                     | 81,744                    |
| Cash Payments by Type  | 30,221     | 30,221      | 31,584      | 31,584                                | 31,584   | 31,584    | 31,584     | 31,584   | 31,584  | 31,584   | 31,584   | 34,209   | 378,902                | 357,126                    | 373,919                   |
|  | 00,221     | 00,221      | 0,001       | 01,001                                | 0.,001   | 0,000     | 01,001     | 01,001   | 01,001  | 01,001   | 0.,001   | 01,200   | 0.0,002                | 001,120                    | 0.0,010                   |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type                                  |            |             |             | -                                     | -        |           |            |          |         |          |          |          |                        |                            |                           |
| Capital assets   | 9,886      | 9,886       | 9,886       | 9,886                                 | 9,886    | 9,886     | 9,886      | 9,886    | 9,886   | 9,886    | 9,886    | 10,686   | 119,428                | 197,357                    | 107,742                   |
| Repay ment of borrowing  | -          | -           | -           | -                                     | -        | -         | -          | -        | -       | -        | -        |          | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments  | _          | _           | _           | _                                     | -        | _         | -          | _        | _       | -        | -        | _        | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Total Cash Payments by Type  | 40,106     | 40,106      | 41,469      | 41,469                                | 41,469   | 41,469    | 41,469     | 41,469   | 41,469  | 41,469   | 41,469   | 44,895   | 498,330                | 554,483                    | 481,661                   |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD                               | 114,764    | (26,171)    | (18,767)    | (27,134)                              | (29,992) | 85,274    | (36,261)   | (29,130) | 55,212  | (36,261) | (36,261) | 13,852   | 29,125                 | (48,659)                   | 58,253                    |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:                     | 356,178    | 470,942     | 444,771     | 426,004                               | 398,870  | 368,879   | 454,153    | 417,892  | 388,762 | 443,974  | 407,712  | 371,451  | 356,178                | 385,303                    | 336,644                   |

# 2.7 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| Vote Description                  | Ref |                        | edium Term R<br>nditure Frame |                           |                     | Fore                | casts               |                  |
|-----------------------------------|-----|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| R thousand                        |     | Budget Year<br>2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+1 2023/24     | Budget Year<br>+2 2024/25 | Forecast<br>2025/26 | Forecast<br>2026/27 | Forecast<br>2027/28 | Present<br>value |
| <u>Capital expenditure</u>        | 1   |                        |                               |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council    |     | -                      | -                             | -                         |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services       |     | 11,900                 | 10,500                        | 2,500                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office   |     | 8,974                  | 16,000                        | 1,200                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 4 - Community Services       |     | 13,000                 | 12,100                        | 2,600                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 5 - Development Planning     |     | 15,702                 | 3,640                         | 2,700                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 6 - Engineering Services     |     | 59,512                 | 106,011                       | 98,742                    |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 7 - Null                     |     | -                      | -                             | -                         |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 8 - Null                     |     | -                      | -                             | -                         |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 9 - Null                     |     | -                      | -                             | -                         |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 10 - Null                    |     | -                      | -                             | -                         |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 11 - Null                    |     | -                      | -                             | -                         |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 12 - Null                    |     | -                      | -                             | -                         |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 13 - Null                    |     | _                      | -                             | -                         |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 14 - Null                    |     | -                      | -                             | -                         |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Vote 15 - Null                    |     | -                      | -                             | -                         |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| List entity summary if applicable |     |                        |                               |                           |                     |                     |                     |                  |
| Total Capital Expenditure         |     | 109,088                | 148,251                       | 107,742                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |                  |

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial management comments and budget confirmation from the Budget and Treasury office.

# 2.8 Detailed Capital budget

| EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mande          | ela - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget   |                |                  |   |  | , ,  |  | -   | ,                  |               |               |         |                       |             |                                 |            |
|--|---|----------------|------------------|---|--|--|--|---|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| R thousand                             |   |                | Γ                |   |  |  |  |   |                    |               |               |         | _ I                   |             | edium Term Re<br>nditure Framew |            |
|  |   |                |                  |   |  |  |  |   |                    |               |               | Audited | Current Year          |             |                                 |            |
| Function                               | Project Description   | Project Number | Туре             | MTSF Service Outcome  | IUDF   | Own Strategic Objectives   | Asset Class  | Asset Sub-Class                           | Ward Location      | GPS Longitude | GPS Lattitude | Outcome | 2021/22               |             | Budget Year                     |            |
|  |   |                |                  |   |  |  |  |   |                    | -             |               | 2020/21 | Full Year<br>Forecast | 2022/23     | +1 2023/24                      | +2 2024/25 |
| Parent municipality:                   |   |                |                  |   |  | 1  |  |   |                    |               |               |         |                       |             |                                 |            |
| List all capital projects grouped by F | unction   |                |                  |   |  |  |  |   |                    |               |               |         |                       |             |                                 |            |
|  |   |                |                  |   |  |  |  |   |                    |               |               |         |                       |             |                                 |            |
| Community and Social Services          |   |                |                  |   |  |  |  |   |                    |               |               | 1,875   | 2,258                 |             |                                 |            |
|  | Fencing of Recreational Facilities  |                | New              | accountable, effective and efficient local  | Growth                                       | o protect the municipal buildin  | Community Facilities   | Halls                                     | Ward 27            |               |               |         |                       | 1,200       | 1,500                           | 2,000      |
|  | Disaster Bakkie   |                | New              | accountable, effective and efficient local  | Inclusion and access                         | ure electricity problem are atter  | Transport Assets   | Unspecified                               | Admin              |               |               |         |                       | 700         |                                 |            |
| Energy Sources                         |   |                |                  |   |  |  |  |   |                    |               |               | 34,185  | 27,600                |             |                                 |            |
|  | MV Networks:Electrification of Nomlacu  |                | New              | th Africa and contribute to a better Africa   | Inclusion and access                         | sion of electricity to the rural c   | Electrical Infrastructure  | MV Networks                               | Ward 26            |               |               |         |                       | 2,100       | 6,000                           | -          |
|  | LV Networks:Supply and Installation of High Master  |                | New              | th Africa and contribute to a better Africa   | Inclusion and access                         | Insallation of High Matser   | Electrical Infrastructure  | LV Networks                               | Ward 1             |               |               |         |                       | 2,300       | 2,400                           | 2,500      |
|  | HV Substations:Construction of Subtstation<br>MV Networks:Electrification of Lower Etheridge                                      |                | New<br>New       | th Africa and contribute to a better Africat<br>th Africa and contribute to a better Africa | Inclusion and access<br>Inclusion and access | sion of electricity to the rural of  | Electrical Infrastructure<br>Electrical Infrastructure           | MV Networks<br>MV Networks                | Ward 1<br>Ward 20  |               |               |         |                       | 2,100       | - 6,000                         | 29,257     |
|  | MV Networks:Electrification of Msarhweni  |                | New              | th Africa and contribute to a better Africa   | Inclusion and access                         | sion of electricity to the rural of<br>sion of electricity to the rural of | Electrical Infrastructure  | MV Networks                               | Ward 20<br>Ward 22 |               |               |         |                       | 2,100       | 6,000                           | ( I I      |
|  | MV Networks:Electrification of Zizityaneni  |                | New              | th Africa and contribute to a better Africa   | Inclusion and access                         | sion of electricity to the rural c   | Electrical Infrastructure  | MV Networks                               | Ward 31            |               |               |         |                       | 2,100       | 10,000                          |            |
|  |   |                |                  |   |  |  |  |   |                    |               |               |         |                       |             |                                 |            |
| Finance and Administration             |   |                |                  |   |  |  |  |   |                    |               |               | 8,470   | 9,498                 |             |                                 |            |
|  | Computer Equipment Computer Equipment<br>Halls:Mbizana Town Hall in Ward1   |                | New              | accountable, effective and efficient local<br>accountable, effective and efficient local    | Governance                                   | r perfom and improve service   | Computer Equipment   | Unspecified                               | admin<br>admin     |               |               |         |                       | 2,500       | -<br>6.000                      |            |
|  | Halls:Mbizana Town Hall in Ward1<br>Furniture and Office Equipment:Mbizana Civic Centre   |                | New              | accountable, effective and efficient local<br>accountable, effective and efficient local    | Governance<br>Governance                     | working conditions for all emp<br>working conditions for all emp           | Furniture and Office Equipment<br>Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified<br>Unspecified                | admin<br>admin     |               |               |         |                       | -<br>5.000  | 6,000<br>4,000                  |            |
|  | Furniture and Office Equipment Office Equipment   |                | New              | accountable, effective and efficient local  | Governance                                   | working conditions for all emp   | Furniture and Office Equipment                                   | Unspecified                               | admin              |               |               |         |                       | 500         | 500                             | 500        |
|  | Cabling and Wifi Network  |                | New              | accountable, effective and efficient local  | Governance                                   | working conditions for all emp   | Furniture and Office Equipment                                   | Unspecified                               | admin              |               |               |         |                       | 2,000       | -                               |            |
|  | Furniture and Office Equipment Security Equipment   |                | New              | accountable, effective and efficient local  | Governance                                   | Safety of the municipal assets   | Furniture and Office Equipment                                   | Unspecified                               | admin              |               |               |         |                       | 200         | 200                             | 200        |
|  | Furniture and Office Equipment CCTV cameras   |                | New              | accountable, effective and efficient local  | Governance                                   | Safety of the municipal assets   | Furniture and Office Equipment                                   | Unspecified                               | admin              |               |               |         |                       | 200         | 200                             | 200        |
|  | Transport Assets: Transport Assets  |                | New              | accountable, effective and efficient local  | Governance                                   | better service delivery  | Transport Assets   | Unspecified                               | admin              |               |               |         |                       | 1,900       | -                               | 2,000      |
| Planning and Development               |   |                |                  |   |  |  |  |   |                    |               |               | 44,271  | 115,735               |             |                                 |            |
|  | Creches:ECDC Ward 13  |                | New              | th Africa and contribute to a better Africa   | Inclusion and access                         | cting of Creshe for Ward 1 con   | Community Facilities   | Crèches                                   | Ward 13            |               |               |         |                       | 3,500       | -                               | '          |
|  | Municipal Offices:Buildings   |                | Upgrading        | effective and development-oriented pub  | Governance                                   | a better standard of our of offi   | Operational Buildings  | Municipal Offices                         | Wrad 1             |               |               |         |                       | 2,000       | 5,000                           | 10,000     |
|  | Outdoor Facilities: Beach Infrastructure Development  |                | New              | long and healthy life for all South African   | Growth                                       | construct Beach Ablution facili  | Community Facilities   | Public Ablution Facilities                | Ward 24            |               |               |         |                       | 500         | 1,040                           | -          |
|  | Outdoor Facilities: Mputhumi Mafumbatha Stadium   |                | Upgrading<br>New | th Africa and contribute to a better Africa<br>th Africa and contribute to a better Africa  | Inclusion and access<br>Inclusion and access | ucting a stadium for the Bizana  | Community Facilities   | Outdoor Facilities<br>Manufacturing Plant | Ward 1             |               |               |         |                       | -<br>13,602 | 16,000                          | 1,200      |
|  | Manufacturing Plant Construction of Hubs<br>Markets:Market Place  |                | New              | th Africa and contribute to a better Africa<br>th Africa and contribute to a better Africa  | Growth                                       | ng 3 manufacturing hub in Biza<br>w the local economy to 20 % b            | Community Facilities<br>Community Facilities                     | Manutacturing Mant<br>Markets             | Wrd 4<br>Ward 1    |               |               |         |                       | 13,602      | 2,600                           | 2,700      |
|  | Halls:Mbizana Town Hall in Ward1  |                |                  | th Africa and contribute to a better Africa   | Inclusion and access                         | Iulti-Purpose Town in Bizana bi  | Community Facilities   | Halls                                     | Ward 1             |               |               |         |                       | 8,974       | 2,000                           | 2,700      |
|  |   |                |                  |   |  |  |  |   |                    |               |               |         |                       | -,          |                                 |            |
| Road Transport                         |   |                |                  |   |  |  |  |   |                    |               |               | 51,577  | 31,773                |             |                                 |            |
|  | Roads:Upgrade of Mhlwazini Access Road  |                |                  | th Africa and contribute to a better Africa   | Inclusion and access                         | cess roads backlog by constru-   | Roads Infrastructure   | Roads                                     | :Ward 16           |               |               |         |                       | -           | 3,955                           |            |
|  | Roads:Upgrade of Mgqutsalala Access Road<br>Roads:Upgrade of Mongrupan via Datus to Grosswills Hospital A                         | anone Road     |                  | th Africa and contribute to a better Africa<br>th Africa and contribute to a better Africa  | Inclusion and access<br>Inclusion and access | cess roads backlog by constru  | Roads Infrastructure<br>Roads Infrastructure                     | Roads<br>Roads                            | Ward 18<br>Ward 21 |               |               |         |                       | -           | 4,879<br>5,235                  | -          |
|  | Roads:Upgrade of Mbongwana via Doty e to Greenville Hospital A<br>Road Structures:Construction of Bhukuveni to Ntshikintshane Con | crete Slab     | New              | th Africa and contribute to a better Africa   | Inclusion and access                         | cess roads backlog by constru-<br>cess roads backlog by constru-           | Roads Infrastructure   | Roads                                     | Ward 8             |               |               |         |                       |             | 4,939                           |            |
|  | Road Structures: Thaleni Bridge   | 1              | New              | th Africa and contribute to a better Africa   | Inclusion and access                         | cess roads backlog by constru-   | Roads Infrastructure   | Roads                                     | Ward 27            |               |               |         |                       | -           | 3,568                           | 28,492     |
|  | Roads:Rehabilitation of Ndlolothi to Thaleni AR(Sizindeni)  |                | Renewal          | th Africa and contribute to a better Africa   | Inclusion and access                         | cess roads backlog by constru  | Roads Infrastructure   | Roads                                     | Ward 27            |               |               |         |                       | -           | 2,100                           | -          |
|  | Roads:Rehabilitation of Emithini Emikhulu to section C AR   |                |                  | th Africa and contribute to a better Africa   | Inclusion and access                         | cess roads backlog by constru-   | Roads Infrastructure   | Roads                                     | Ward 1             |               |               |         |                       | -           | 675                             | -          |
|  | Roads:Rehabilitation of Mdeni AR  |                |                  | th Africa and contribute to a better Africa   | Inclusion and access                         | cess roads backlog by constru-   | Roads Infrastructure   | Roads                                     | Ward 4             |               |               |         |                       | -           | 3,450                           |            |
|  | Roads:Rehabilitation of R61 to Malola AR<br>Roads:Upgrade of Mgomazi Access Road- Phase 2   |                |                  | th Africa and contribute to a better Africa<br>th Africa and contribute to a better Africa  | Inclusion and access<br>Inclusion and access | cess roads backlog by constru-<br>cess roads backlog by constru-           | Roads Infrastructure<br>Roads Infrastructure                     | Roads<br>Roads                            | Ward 26<br>Ward 14 |               |               |         |                       |             | 9,825<br>6,986                  |            |
|  | Roads:Sidanga Bridge  |                | New              | th Africa and contribute to a better Africa   | Inclusion and access                         | cess roads backlog by constru-   | Roads Infrastructure   | Roads                                     | Ward 28            |               |               |         |                       | 6,496       | 25,000                          | 28,492     |
|  | Roads:Sigingqi to Marina AR with bridge   |                | New              | th Africa and contribute to a better Africa   | Inclusion and access                         | cess roads backlog by constru-   | Roads Infrastructure   | Roads                                     | Ward 23            |               |               |         |                       | 10,600      | -                               | -          |
|  | Roads:Tshongweni Access Road  |                | New              | th Africa and contribute to a better Africa   | Inclusion and access                         | cess roads backlog by constru-   | Roads Infrastructure   | Roads                                     | Ward 16            |               |               |         |                       | 8,500       | -                               | -          |
|  | Roads:Six haseni Access Road  |                | New              | th Africa and contribute to a better Africa   | Inclusion and access                         | cess roads backlog by constru  | Roads Infrastructure   | Roads                                     | Ward 31            |               |               |         |                       | 6,655       | -                               | -          |
|  | Roads:Tshuze to Philisweni Access Road  |                | New              | th Africa and contribute to a better Africat  | Inclusion and access                         | cess roads backlog by construe   | Roads Infrastructure   | Roads                                     | Ward 9             |               |               |         |                       | 11,061      | -                               | -          |
| Waste Management                       |   |                |                  |   |  |  |  |   |                    |               |               | 1,054   | 1,820                 |             |                                 |            |
|  | Landfill Sites:Landfill   |                | New              | hance our environmental assets and nate   | Inclusion and access                         | ispose waste in an acceptable c  | Solid Waste Infrastructure                                       | Landfill Sites                            | Ward 7             |               |               |         | .,                    | 10,000      | 10,000                          | -          |
|  | Machinery and Equipment:Grass cutting Machine   |                | New              | t effective and development-oriented put  | Governance                                   | the grass cutting is being done  | Machinery and Equipment  | Unspecified                               | whole              |               |               |         |                       | -           | 200                             | 200        |
|  | Transport Assets: Transport Assets  |                | New              | t effective and development-oriented pub  | Governance                                   | ortaioncof refuse from different   | Transport Assets   | Unspecified                               | admin              |               |               |         |                       | 700         | -                               | -          |
|  |   |                |                  |   |  |  |  |   |                    |               |               |         |                       |             |                                 |            |
| Parent Capital expenditure             |   |                |                  |   |  |  |  |   |                    |               | I             | 141,432 | 188,684               | 109,088     | 148,251                         | 107,742    |
|  |   | 1              |                  |   |  |  |  |   |                    |               | 1             |         |                       |             |                                 |            |
| Entities:                              |   |                |                  |   |  |  |  |   |                    |               |               |         |                       |             |                                 | 1          |
| List all capital projects grouped by E | ntity   |                |                  |   |  |  |  |   |                    |               |               |         |                       |             |                                 | ;          |
| Entity A                               |   |                |                  |   |  |  |  |   |                    |               |               |         |                       |             |                                 |            |
| Water project A                        |   |                |                  |   |  |  |  |   |                    |               |               |         |                       |             |                                 |            |
| Entity B<br>Electricity project B      |   |                |                  |   |  |  |  |   |                    |               |               |         |                       |             |                                 |            |
| manual higher o                        |   |                |                  |   |  |  |  |   |                    |               |               |         |                       |             |                                 |            |
|  |   |                |                  |   |  |  |  |   |                    |               |               |         |                       |             |                                 |            |
| Entity Capital expenditure             |   | 1              | 1                | !   |  |  |  |   |                    |               | I             | -       | _                     | ·           | ,                               | ,          |
| Total Capital expenditure              |   |                |                  |   |  |  |  |   |                    |               |               | 141,432 | 188,684               | 109,088     | 148,251                         | 107,742    |
|  |   |                |                  |   |  |  |  |   |                    |               |               |         |                       |             |                                 |            |

# 2.9 Capital Expenditure details

# Table 31 MBRR SA34a – Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

|--|

| Description  | Ref  | 2018/19            | 2019/20            | 2020/21            | Cu                 | rrent Year 2021    | /22                   |                        | edium Term R<br>nditure Frame |                           |
|--|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand   | 1    | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+1 2023/24     | Budget Year<br>+2 2024/25 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                               |                           |
| Infrastructure   |      | 63,714             | 51,369             | 64,182             | 34,277             | 41,901             | 41,901                | 64,012                 | 73,907                        | 88,742                    |
| Roads Infrastructure                                       |      | 22,397             | 31,165             | 31,539             | 13,070             | 14,843             | 14,843                | 43,312                 | 33,507                        | 56,985                    |
| Roads  |      | 22,397             | 31,165             | 31,539             | 13,070             | 14,843             | 14,843                | 43,312                 | 25,000                        | 28,492                    |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                  |      | 41,317             | 20,204             | 32,643             | 20,957             | 26,900             | 26,900                | 10,700                 | 30,400                        | 31,757                    |
| HV Substations   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                             | 29,257                    |
| MV Networks  |      | 41,317             | 20,204             | 30,937             | 18,107             | 24,150             | 24,150                | 8,400                  | 28,000                        | -                         |
| LV Networks  |      | -                  |                    | 1,707              | 2,850              | 2,750              | 2,750                 | 2,300                  | 2,400                         | 2,500                     |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                 |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | 250                | 158                | 158                   | 10,000                 | 10,000                        | -                         |
| Landfill Sites   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | 10,000                 | 10,000                        | -                         |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                      |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | 250                | 158                | 158                   | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Community Assets   |      | 2,408              | 4,003              | 2,803              | 13,500             | 13,731             | 13,731                | 6,800                  | 5,140                         | 4,700                     |
| Community Facilities                                       |      | 2,408              | 4,003              | 2,803              | 13,500             | 13,000             | 13,000                | 6,300                  | 4,100                         | 4,700                     |
| Halls  |      | -                  | 4,003              | 1,356              | 8,400              | 8,200              | 8,200                 | 1,200                  | 1,500                         | 2,000                     |
| Centres  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Crèches  |      | 2,408              | -                  | -                  | 3,500              | 3,200              | 3,200                 | 3,500                  | -                             | -                         |
| Markets  |      | -                  | -                  | 1,447              | 1,600              | 1,600              | 1,600                 | 1,600                  | 2,600                         | 2,700                     |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                            |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 731                | 731                   | 500                    | 1,040                         | -                         |
| Outdoor Facilities   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 731                | 731                   | 500                    | 1,040                         | -                         |
| Heritage assets  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Investment properties                                      |      |                    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Other assets   |      |                    | 1,289              | 736                | 19,820             | 16,699             | 16,699                | 13,602                 | -                             | -                         |
| Operational Buildings                                      |      | -                  | 1,289              | 736                | 19,820             | 16,699             | 16,699                | 13,602                 | -                             | -                         |
| Yards  |      | -                  | 1,289              | 736                | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Manufacturing Plant  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | 19,820             | 16,699             | 16,699                | 13,602                 | -                             | -                         |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                            |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Intangible Assets  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Computer Equipment   |      | 1,762              | 3,400              | 5,784              | 1,248              | 5,598              | 5,598                 | 2,500                  | -                             | -                         |
| Computer Equipment   | **** | 1,762              | 3,400              | 5,784              | 1,248              | 5,598              | 5,598                 | 2,500                  | -                             | -                         |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                             |      | 785                | 1,170              | 1,154              | 6,280              | 2,940              | 2,940                 | 7,900                  | 4,900                         | 900                       |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                             | **** | 785                | 1,170              | 1,154              | 6,280              | 2,940              | 2,940                 | 7,900                  | 4,900                         | 900                       |
| Machinery and Equipment                                    |      | 3,933              | 2,625              | 1,987              | 300                | 360                | 360                   | -                      | 200                           | 200                       |
| Machinery and Equipment                                    |      | 3,933              | 2,625              | 1,987              | 300                | 360                | 360                   | -                      | 200                           | 200                       |
| Transport Assets   |      | 2,796              | 1,614              | 1,974              | 1,400              | 4,050              | 4,050                 | 3,300                  | -                             | 2,000                     |
| Transport Assets   |      | 2,796              | 1,614              | 1,974              | 1,400              | 4,050              | 4,050                 | 3,300                  | -                             | 2,000                     |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets                    | 1    | 75,399             | 65,471             | 78,620             | 76,825             | 85,278             | 85,278                | 98,114                 | 84,147                        | 96,542                    |

-

# Table 32 MBRR SA34b – Capital Expenditure on Renewal of Existing Assets by asset class

|  | EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supportir | Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class |
|--|---|--|
|--|---|--|

| Description  | Ref | 2018/19            | 2019/20            | 2020/21            | Cu                 | rrent Year 2021    | 1/22                  |                        | ledium Term R<br>enditure Frame |                           |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand   | 1   | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+1 2023/24       | Budget Year<br>+2 2024/25 |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                                 |                           |
| Infrastructure   |     | -                  | -                  | 16,495             | -                  | 16,000             | 16,000                | -                      | 16,050                          | -                         |
| Roads Infrastructure   |     | -                  | -                  | 16,495             | -                  | 16,000             | 16,000                | -                      | 16,050                          | -                         |
| Roads  |     |                    |                    | 16,495             | -                  | 16,000             | 16,000                | -                      | 16,050                          |                           |
| Community Assets   |     | -                  | 541                | 12,588             | 11,000             | 27,815             | 27,815                | -                      | -                               | -                         |
| Community Facilities   |     | -                  | 541                | 12,588             | 11,000             | 27,815             | 27,815                | -                      | -                               | -                         |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals   |     | -                  | 541                | 12,588             | 11,000             | 27,815             | 27,815                | -                      | -                               | -                         |
| Other assets   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | 2,000                  | 5,000                           | 10,000                    |
| Operational Buildings  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | 2,000                  | 5,000                           | 10,000                    |
| Municipal Offices  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | 2,000                  | 5,000                           | 10,000                    |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets                    | 1   | -                  | 541                | 29,083             | 11,000             | 43,815             | 43,815                | 2,000                  | 21,050                          | 10,000                    |
|  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                                 |                           |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex                             |     | 0.0%               | 0.6%               | 20.6%              | 9.3%               | 23.2%              | 23.2%                 | 1.8%                   | 14.2%                           | 9.3%                      |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"                                |     | 0.0%               | 1.4%               | 72.4%              | 20.9%              | 83.2%              | 83.2%                 | 4.0%                   | 41.5%                           | 19.3%                     |

# Table 33 MBRR SA34c – Repairs and maintenance by asset class

| EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela | Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by ass | set class |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------|
|---------------------------------|---|-----------|

| Description  | Ref | 2018/19            | 2019/20            | 2020/21            | Current Year 2021/22 2022/23 Medium Term Revenu<br>Expenditure Framework |                    |                       |         |                           |        |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------------------------|--------|
| R thousand   | 1   | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget   | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast |         | Budget Year<br>+1 2023/24 |        |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class |     | outcome            | outcome            | outcome            | Duuget   | Buuget             | Torcoast              | LULL/LU | . 1 2023/24               |        |
| Infrastructure   |     | 3,530              | 7,707              | (1,227)            | 24,763   | 24,593             | 24,593                | 25,876  | 7,386                     | 7,681  |
| Roads Infrastructure   |     | 3,378              | 6,196              | (1,566)            | 20,663   | 20,493             | 20,493                | 21,612  | 2,951                     | 3,069  |
| Roads  |     | 271                | 259                | 3                  | 616  | 616                | 616                   | 640     | 666                       | 692    |
| Road Structures  |     | 2,879              | 5,877              | (2,068)            | 19,548   | 19,378             | 19,378                | 20,452  | 1,745                     | 1,815  |
| Road Furniture   |     | 228                | 59                 | 500                | 500  | 500                | 500                   | 520     | 541                       | 562    |
| Capital Spares   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -  | -                  | -                     | -       | -                         | -      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -  | -                  | -                     | -       | -                         | -      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                    |     | 152                | 1,511              | 339                | 4,100  | 4,100              | 4,100                 | 4,264   | 4,435                     | 4,612  |
| MV Networks  |     | 152                | 1,511              | 339                | 4,100  | 4,100              | 4,100                 | 4,264   | 4,435                     | 4,612  |
| Community Assets   |     | 383                | 20                 | 515                | 903  | 1,090              | 1,090                 | 519     | 516                       | 539    |
| Community Facilities   |     | 383                | 20                 | 515                | 903  | 1,090              | 1,090                 | 519     | 516                       | 539    |
| Halls  |     | 383                | 20                 | 27                 | 300  | 400                | 400                   | 250     | 260                       | 270    |
| Libraries  |     |                    |                    | 281                | 183  | 270                | 270                   | 155     | 138                       | 146    |
| Parks  |     |                    |                    | 207                | 420  | 420                | 420                   | 114     | 118                       | 123    |
|  |     | 1                  | 1                  | 1                  | 1  | 1                  | 1                     | 1       | 1                         | 1      |
| Heritage assets  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -  | -                  | -                     | -       | -                         | -      |
| Other assets   |     | 1,330              | 3,963              | 4,043              | 4,439  | 4,375              | 4,375                 | 4,274   | 4,445                     | 4,623  |
| Operational Buildings  |     | 1,330              | 3,963              | 4,043              | 4,439  | 4,375              | 4,375                 | 4,274   | 4,445                     | 4,623  |
| Municipal Offices  |     | 1,330              | 3,963              | 3,894              | 4,231  | 4,231              | 4,231                 | 4,125   | 4,290                     | 4,462  |
| Yards  |     |                    |                    | 149                | 208  | 144                | 144                   | 149     | 155                       | 161    |
| Computer Equipment   |     | 102                | 27                 | 72                 | 100  | 50                 | 50                    | 50      | 52                        | 54     |
| Computer Equipment   |     | 102                | 27                 | 72                 | 100  | 50                 | 50                    | 50      | 52                        | 54     |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                               |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -  | -                  | -                     | -       | -                         | -      |
| Machinery and Equipment                                      |     | 464                | 1,082              | 324                | 570  | 530                | 530                   | 500     | 522                       | 546    |
| Machinery and Equipment                                      |     | 464                | 1,082              | 324                | 570  | 530                | 530                   | 500     | 522                       | 546    |
| Transport Assets   |     | -                  | 74                 | 1,886              | 3,496  | 3,026              | 3,026                 | 1,936   | 2,013                     | 2,094  |
| Transport Assets   |     | -                  | 74                 | 1,886              | 3,496  | 3,026              | 3,026                 | 1,936   | 2,013                     | 2,094  |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure                    | 1   | 5,809              | 12,873             | 5,614              | 34,271   | 33,664             | 33,664                | 33,155  | 14,935                    | 15,537 |
|  |     |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                       |         | _                         |        |
| R&M as a % of PPE  |     | 0.9%               | 2.0%               | 0.8%               | 4.5%   | 4.2%               | 4.2%                  | 4.6%    | 2.0%                      | 1.8%   |
| R&M as % Operating Expenditure                               |     | 1.8%               | 3.5%               | 1.6%               | 7.9%   | 7.0%               | 7.0%                  | 22.8%   | 3.4%                      | 3.7%   |

# Table 34 MBRR SA34d – Depreciation by asset class

### EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| Description                           | Ref | 2018/19            | 2019/20            | /22                | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue &<br>Expenditure Framework |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
|---------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand                            | 1   | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget                                     | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+1 2023/24 | Budget Year<br>+2 2024/25 |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
|                                       |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -  | -                  |                       | -                      | -                         | Ļ                         |
| <u>Infrastructure</u>                 |     | 31,106             | 29,533             | 29,666             | 39,754   | 39,754             | 39,754                | 32,624                 | 33,277                    | 33,942                    |
| Roads Infrastructure                  |     | 30,449             | 28,729             | 29,499             | 38,934   | 38,934             | 38,934                | 31,239                 | 31,863                    | 32,501                    |
| Roads                                 |     | 30,449             | 28,729             | 29,499             | 38,934   | 38,934             | 38,934                | 13,524                 | 13,795                    | 14,071                    |
| Road Structures                       |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -  | -                  | -                     | 17,251                 | 17,596                    | 17,948                    |
| Road Furniture                        |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -  | -                  | -                     | 463                    | 473                       | 482                       |
| Storm water Infrastructure            |     | 97                 | 93                 | -                  | 121  | 121                | 121                   | 558                    | 569                       | 581                       |
| Drainage Collection                   |     | 97                 | 93                 | -                  | 121  | 121                | 121                   | 210                    | 214                       | 219                       |
| Storm water Conveyance                |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -  | -                  | -                     | 348                    | 355                       | 362                       |
| Electrical Infrastructure             |     | 390                | 545                | -                  | 488  | 488                | 488                   | 656                    | 669                       | 683                       |
| HV Transmission Conductors            |     | 189                | 181                | -                  | 235  | 235                | 235                   | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| MV Substations                        |     | 19                 | 18                 | -                  | 24   | 24                 | 24                    | 53                     | 54                        | 55                        |
| MV Switching Stations                 |     | 32                 | 31                 | -                  | 43   | 43                 | 43                    | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| MV Networks                           |     | 82                 | 251                | -                  | 102  | 102                | 102                   | 444                    | 453                       | 462                       |
| LV Networks                           |     | 68                 | 65                 | -                  | 84   | 84                 | 84                    | 160                    | 163                       | 166                       |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure            |     | 171                | 167                | 167                | 212  | 212                | 212                   | 172                    | 175                       | 179                       |
| Landfill Sites                        |     | 171                | 167                | 167                | 212  | 212                | 212                   | 172                    | 175                       | 179                       |
| Community Assets                      |     | 2,108              | 2,233              | 2,371              | 2,755  | 2,755              | 2,755                 | 7,176                  | 7,320                     | 7,466                     |
| Community Facilities                  |     | 2,108              | 2,233              | 2,371              | 2,755  | 2,755              | 2,755                 | 5,075                  | 5,177                     | 5,280                     |
| Halls                                 |     | 1,117              | 1,092              | 2,371              | 1,358  | 1,358              | 1,358                 | 3,574                  | 3,646                     | 3,719                     |
| Centres                               |     | 977                | 1,128              |                    | 1,379  | 1,379              | 1,379                 | -                      |                           | -                         |
| Crèches                               |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -  | -                  | -                     | 304                    | 310                       | 316                       |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                 |     | 14                 | 13                 | -                  | 17   | 17                 | 17                    | 14                     | 14                        | 14                        |
| Parks                                 |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -  | -                  | -                     | 1,014                  | 1,035                     | 1,055                     |
| Public Ablution Facilities            |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -  | -                  | -                     | 108                    | 110                       | 112                       |
| Stalls                                |     |                    |                    |                    | -  |                    | -                     | 61                     | 62                        | 64                        |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities       |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -  | -                  | -                     | 2,101                  | 2,143                     | 2,186                     |
| Outdoor Facilities                    |     | _                  | -                  | -                  | -  | -                  | -                     | 2,101                  | 2,143                     | 2,186                     |
| Other assets                          |     | 862                | 727                | 722                | 1,128  | 1,128              | 1,128                 | 693                    | 707                       | 721                       |
| Operational Buildings                 |     | 862                | 727                | 722                | 1,128  | 1,128              | 1,128                 | 680                    | 693                       | 707                       |
| Municipal Offices                     |     | 862                | 727                | 722                | 1,128  | 1,128              | 1,128                 | 366                    | 374                       | 381                       |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                    |     | _                  | -                  | -                  | -  | -                  | -                     | 3                      | 3                         | 4                         |
| Yards                                 |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -  | -                  | -                     | 79                     | 80                        | 82                        |
| Stores                                |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | _  | -                  | -                     | 118                    | 121                       | 123                       |
| Laboratories                          |     | _                  | -                  | -                  | _  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                         | - 1                       |
| Training Centres                      |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | _  | _                  | _                     | 113                    | 115                       | 117                       |
| Housing                               |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | -  | _                  | -                     | 13                     | 14                        | 14                        |
| Social Housing                        |     | _                  | -                  | -                  | _  | -                  | _                     | 13                     | 14                        | 14                        |
| Intangible Assets                     |     | 445                | 131                | 129                | 100  | 100                | 100                   | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Licences and Rights                   |     | 445                | 131                | 129                | 100  | 100                | 100                   | -                      | _                         | _                         |
| Computer Software and Applications    |     | 445                | 131                | 129                | 100  | 100                | 100                   | _                      | _                         | _                         |
| Computer Equipment                    |     | 335                | 315                | 186                | 400  | 400                | 400                   | 2,223                  | 2,268                     | 2,313                     |
| Computer Equipment                    |     | 335                | 315                | 186                | 400  | 400                | 400                   | 2,223                  | 2,268                     | 2,313                     |
| Furniture and Office Equipment        |     | 2,359              | 2,636              | 2,797              | 3,174  | 3,174              | 3,174                 | 1,274                  | 1,299                     | 1,325                     |
| Furniture and Office Equipment        |     | 2,359              | 2,636              | 2,797              | 3,174  | 3,174              | 3,174                 | 1,274                  | 1,299                     | 1,325                     |
| Machinery and Equipment               |     | 846                | 2,000              | 2,856              | 3,174  | 3,174              | 3,179                 | 4,321                  | 4,408                     | 4,496                     |
| Machinery and Equipment               |     | 846                | 2,497              | 2,856              | 3,179  | 3,179              | 3,179                 | 4,321                  | 4,408                     | 4,490                     |
| Transport Assets                      |     | 1,444              | 1,365              | 1,452              | 2,191  | 2,191              | 2,191                 | 1,423                  | 1,452                     | 1,481                     |
| Transport Assets                      |     | 1,444              | 1,365              | 1,452              | 2,191  | 2,191              | 2,191                 | 1,423                  | 1,452                     | 1,481                     |
| Total Depreciation                    | 1   | 39,506             | 39,437             | 40,180             | 52,682   | 52,682             | 52,682                | 49,735                 | 50,730                    | 51,744                    |

# Table 34 MBRR SA34e – Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class |
|---|
| 20 no minimum addition of porting rabio of bio oupful expenditure on the upgrading of existing about out                        |

| Description  | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 |          |           |         | Medium Term Revenue & penditure Framework |            |  |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|----------|-----------|---------|---|------------|--|
| R thousand   | 1   | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original             | Adjusted | Full Year | •       | Budget Year                               |            |  |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |     | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget               | Budget   | Forecast  | 2022/23 | +1 2023/24                                | +2 2024/25 |  |
| Infrastructure   |     | -       | 248     | 4,152   | -                    | 900      | 900       | -       | 21,055                                    | -          |  |
| Roads Infrastructure   |     | -       | 248     | 3,543   | -                    | 900      | 900       | -       | 21,055                                    | -          |  |
| Roads  |     |         | 248     | 3,543   | -                    | 900      | 900       |         | 21,055                                    |            |  |
| Electrical Infrastructure  |     | -       | -       | 609     | -                    | -        | -         | -       | -   | -          |  |
| LV Networks  |     | -       | -       | 609     | -                    | -        | -         | -       | -   | -          |  |
| Community Assets   |     | 23,458  | 21,941  | 29,576  | 29,902               | 58,690   | 58,690    | 8,974   | 22,000                                    | 1,200      |  |
| Community Facilities   |     | 10,901  | 16,058  | 19,643  | 28,402               | 28,402   | 28,402    | 8,974   | 6,000                                     | -          |  |
| Halls  |     | 10,901  | 16,058  | 19,643  | 28,402               | 28,402   | 28,402    | 8,974   | 6,000                                     | -          |  |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities  |     | 12,557  | 5,884   | 9,933   | 1,500                | 30,288   | 30,288    | -       | 16,000                                    | 1,200      |  |
| Outdoor Facilities   |     | 12,557  | 5,884   | 9,933   | 1,500                | 30,288   | 30,288    | -       | 16,000                                    | 1,200      |  |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets                    | 1   | 23,458  | 22,189  | 33,728  | 29,902               | 59,590   | 59,590    | 8,974   | 43,055                                    | 1,200      |  |
|  |     |         |         |         |                      |          |           |         |   |            |  |
| Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex                             |     | 0.0%    | 25.2%   | 23.8%   | 25.4%                | 31.6%    | 31.6%     | 8.2%    | 29.0%                                     | 1.1%       |  |
| Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"                                |     | 59.4%   | 56.3%   | 83.9%   | 56.8%                | 113.1%   | 113.1%    | 18.0%   | 84.9%                                     | 2.3%       |  |

# 2.10 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

### 1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis through the submission of Section 71 reports to the Mayor, National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and other stakeholders within 10 working days of the end of each month.

Quarterly reports in terms of s52d have been tabled to the municipal council by the Mayor within 30 days of the end of each quarter and further submitted to all relevant stakeholders as required by law.

The municipality's mid-year assessment report has been tabled to the municipal council by 25 January 2022 and further submitted to the relevant stakeholders as required by s72 of the MFMA

### 2. Internship programme

The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department. Of the interns trained over the years 12 were absorbed within the municipality's budget and treasury office while 4 have found employment in other municipality's and are now at managerial level. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the Municipality has successfully employed and trained 24 interns through this programme.

#### 3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA headed by the Chief Financial Officer. The department has the following sections, each with its own head:

- Supply Chain Management
- Revenue and Management
- Budgeting and Reporting
- Asset Management and stores management

### 4. Audit Committee

The new municipal has extended the term of the current Audit Committee that was established by the previous due to the fact that it was considered to be fully functional. Even though the Audit Committee had resignations in the previous year, an appointment of the new member has been made.

### 5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The municipality has run concurrently the process of developing a detailed SDBIP together with the draft budget to ensure alignment of these plans.

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalized after approval of the 2022/23 MTREF in May 2022 directly aligned and informed by the 2022/23 MTREF.

### 6. Financial Misconduct Disciplinary Board

The municipality established the financial misconduct disciplinary board in 2019 with its term coming to an end on 30 June 2021. The council, in a council meeting held on 28 February 2022 took a resolution to re-establish the disciplinary board to assist council in dealing with possible acts of financial misconduct within the municipality.

### 7. Procurement plans

The municipality has also made sure draft procurement plans are developed together with the draft budget to ensure full alignment of this plan as well. The procurement plan will be reviewed and revised where necessary to ensure that it assists the municipality in delivering services within planned timeframes.

# 8. Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Reduction Plans and Strategy

National Treasury has instructed municipalities to develop and adopt plans to reduce UIFW&E over the five year period. Even though the municipality had already cleared these expenditures a reduction strategy was developed and adopted by the municipal council on the 28<sup>th</sup> February 2022 to ensure the municipality continues to find ways to prevent these expenditures from happening.

### 9. Annual Report

Annual report has been compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements and an oversight report has also been presented to council on the 29<sup>th</sup> March 2022 after an extensive exercise by the MPAC and consultations with communities.

### 10. mSCOA

The municipality has been implementing mSCOA like all municipalities in the country as a business reform since its introduction from 1 July 2017. This was introduced to address among other things ensuring standardisation of treatment of transactions and reporting across all municipalities, to encourage proper planning and put controls in terms of revenue and expenditure management. Introduction of new and improved versions of the mSCOA chart has proven to present problems that sometimes make it impossible to operate normally requiring some extra effort to be put into the operations of the municipality to fulfil its service delivery mandate.

The municipality is in the process of making sure that all mSCOA structures are function through replacement of members who have since left the municipality and developing a schedule of meetings for these structures.

### 11. Budget steering committee

The Mayor of the municipality appointed members of the executive committee chaired by the Budget and Treasury Portfolio head together with members of Senior management as well as the managers responsible for IDP and Budget within the municipality.

Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality

# 2.11 Municipal manager's quality certificate

I Luvuyo Mahlaka municipal manager of Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

| Print Name    | Luvuyo Mahlaka   |
|---------------|--|
| Municipal man | ager of Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality (EC443) |
| Signature 🧹   | amont  |
| Date          | 29 March 2022  |